SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PRELIMINARY 4th QUARTER PERFORMANCE REPORT

1 APRIL TO 30 JUNE 2024

MFMA SECTION 52(d)

JULY 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. SU | JMMARY | 4 |
|-------|-----------------------------|----|
| 2. BU | JDGET IMPLEMENTATION | |
| 2.1 | Operating Budget Overview | |
| 2.1 | CAPITAL BUDGET OVERVIEW | |
| 2.2 | | |
| 3. BU | JDGET PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW | 9 |
| 4. RE | EVENUE FRAMEWORK | 10 |
| | | |
| 4.1 | OPERATING REVENUE BY SOURCE | |
| 4.2 | Revenue by Vote | |
| 4.3 | REVENUE BY MAJOR SERVICE | |
| 4.3.1 | Housing | |
| 4.3.2 | ELECTRICITY | |
| 4.3.3 | WATER | |
| 4.3.4 | Sewerage | |
| 4.3.5 | Refuse Removal | |
| 4.4 | DEBTORS MANAGEMENT | |
| 4.5 | REVISED COLLECTION RATE | 29 |
| 4.6 | PREPAID ELECTRICITY | |
| 4.7 | Unconditional grants | |
| 4.8 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | |

| 5. | EXF | PENDITURE FRAMEWORK | |
|-----|-----|--|----|
| 5 | .1 | OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE | |
| 5 | .2 | Expenditure by Vote | |
| 5 | .3 | COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 45 |
| 4 | .4 | BULK PURCHASES | |
| 5 | .5 | Aged Creditors | |
| 5 | .6 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE | 57 |
| 6. | CA | PITAL EXPENDITURE | 58 |
| 6 | .1 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY PROJECT | 60 |
| 6 | .2 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE | 62 |
| 7. | INV | ESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS | 63 |
| 8. | GR | ANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED | 65 |
| 9. | EXF | PENDITURE ON GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED | 66 |
| 10. | FIN | ANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING | 68 |
| 1 | 0.1 | Assets Management | 68 |
| 1 | 0.2 | DEBTORS MANAGEMENT | 68 |
| 1 | 0.3 | LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT | |
| 1 | 0.4 | LIABILITY MANAGEMENT | 69 |
| 1 | 0.5 | Sustainability | 69 |
| 1 | 0.6 | EFFICIENCY | |
| 1 | 0.7 | DISTRIBUTION LOSSES AND REVENUE | |

| 10.8 | Expenditure Management | 71 |
|--------|--|----|
| 10.9 | GRANT DEPENDENCY | 71 |
| 10.10 | BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION | 72 |
| 11. PR | ELIMINARY SDBIP PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 | 73 |
| 11.1 | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT | |
| 11.2 | MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT | |
| 11.3 | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | |
| 11.4 | MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION | |
| 11,5 | GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 93 |
| 12. OT | HER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | 96 |
| 13. CO | NCLUSION | 96 |
| 14. MU | NICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION | 97 |
| ANNE | XURE A – SCHEDULE C – TABLES | 98 |

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms used in the MBS

| AGSA | - Auditor-General South Africa |
|---------|--|
| BTO | - Budget and Treasury Office |
| CAPEX | |
| - | - Capital Expenditure - Chief Financial Officer |
| CFO | |
| COGHSTA | - Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs |
| DBSA | - Development Bank of South Africa |
| DoRA | - Division of Revenue Act |
| DPW | - Department of Public Works |
| DWA | - Department of Water Affairs |
| ED | - Executive Director |
| EEDG | - Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant |
| EPWP | - Expanded Public Works Programme |
| FY | - Financial Year |
| GG | - Government Gazette |
| GRAP | - Generally Recognised Accounting Practices |
| GURP | - Galeshewe Urban Renewal Programme |
| IDP | - Integrated Development Plan |
| INEP | - Integrated National Electrification Programme |
| ISDG | - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant |
| IUDG | - Integrated Urban Development Grant |
| IT | - Information Technology |
| KPA | - Key Performance Area |
| KPI | - Key Performance Indicator |
| MBRR | Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (GG 32141 of 17 April 2009) |
| MBS | - Monthly Budget Statement |
| MFMA | - Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) |
| MIG | - Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| MM | - Municipal Manager |
| MSA | - Municipal Systems Act |
| MSIG | - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |
| MTREF | - Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |
| NDPG | - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant |
| NERSA | - National Energy Regulator of South Africa ("the Regulator") |
| NT | - National Treasury |
| OPEX | - Operational Expenditure |
| PPE | - Property, Plant and Equipment |
| R&M | - Repairs and Maintenance |
| SCM | - Supply Chain Management |
| SCOA | - Standard Chart of Accounts |
| SDBIP | - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan |
| SEDP | - Strategic Economic Development and Planning |
| SLA | - Service Level Agreement |
| SMME | - Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises |
| SPLM | - Sol Plaatje Local Municipality |
| VAT | - Value Added Tax |
| YTD | - Year-to-date |
| WRM | - Water Resource Management |
| WRL | - Water Research Levy |
| WSIG | - Water Services Infrastructure Grant |
| | |

1. SUMMARY

The Municipal Finance Management Act requires that the Mayor of a municipality must within 30 days after the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality.

The purpose of this report is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, Section 52(d) and to submit the financial and non-financial performance results for the fourth and final quarter of the 2023/24 financial year.

This quarter of the financial year was characterised, as always, by a number of key activities and projects.

As the financial year drew to a close on 30 June, the task of preparing and submitting the Annual Financial Statements and the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor General by 31 August lies ahead. Year-end procedures have already commenced and are progressing in terms of the AFS preparation plan.

It is also worth mentioning that the requirements of mSCOA are becoming increasingly important and complex. The 2023/24 annual budget was successfully prepared on version 6.8 of the chart. The required submission of data strings to National Treasury was also done successfully. Legislative dates for submission of all monthly reports and returns were adhered to, as always.

Also added to this report is the quarterly performance report as per the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the fourth quarter of 2023/24 financial year.

We wish to emphasize that our vision is to bring change to the lives of our people, ensure quality of service, monitor the execution of the programmes of the municipality, create platforms for people to interact and create a conducive environment for the workers to perform with excellence, thus creating pride and loyalty.

2. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

The municipality realises, the critical importance of having a minimum 3 month's cash coverage which is a sound directive and required norm from National Treasury. This has been the focus of the municipality for the past few months to ensure that Sol Plaatje Municipality recovers fully to ensure its sustainability and financial viability. Serious actions will have to be taken to realise this target and Council's buy-in be secured, to the turn the municipality around is critically important.

The municipality's main goal is to remain positive and committed in stabilising the municipality, improving its cash position and improving on quality service being rendered.

Currently, the total debtor's book is standing at R3,592,865 billion, of which 90% of the debt is owed in excess of 90 days. Of the total debt, R747,515 million is owed by government, R639,582 million by business and R2,356,253 billion by households. The municipality is urging government, businesses and households to meet their obligation to the municipality or make payment arrangements with the municipality.

The cash collection is not at a desired level, and this does not bode well for the municipality's financial position. There needs to be a major paradigm shift in the payment culture across all customer groups. This can only be achieved when the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is strictly, consistently and fairly applied to all customer groups. Consumers that are not paying for services, must remember that no municipality will remain sustainable and functional if it expected to provide "services for free". **Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th guarter of 2023/24**

And in the same breath, the municipality must employ all measures to ensure that customers receive quality and reliable services. The value of providing these services, should never be underestimated by the municipality, as there is a direct correlation between providing quality services and consumers' willingness to pay.

Tough decisions have to be taken to have a meaningful impact and produce positive results. This action is long overdue, especially in light of the municipality's financial crisis and major threat to its financial viability and sustainability. In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of services rendered must improve, accountability must be enforced which must be complimented by strict consequence management. Serious consideration should be given to the service delivery and financial implications of all decisions taken. Ensure that acts, regulations and policies are adhered to diligently, consistently and fairly.

Enhance revenue collection and ensure that operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money. Improving on preventative maintenance and spending funds cost-effectively and efficiently to address service delivery challenges can no longer be delayed, we have noted an increase in emergency maintenance which seems excessive as no competitive bidding is taking as a result of the impact of asset failure on service delivery. We are striving to ensure assets are maintained at desired levels and are being utilised optimally. The spending of funds will have to be prioritised, wastage be curbed, and overall personnel performance and productivity be monitored and improved. Municipal officials should also take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Refrain from committing acts of financial misconduct and/or criminal offences as per Chapter 15 of the MFMA.

It is imperative that all municipal officials must have the inherent desire to do their job to the best of their ability, take pride and ownership in their work, take accountability for their job functions, doing the right thing consistently and work as a collective, cohesive team to achieve the municipality's strategic objectives. Foremost to all of these, have the community's best interest at heart.

2.1 Operating Budget Overview

This report summarizes the budget performance for the 4th Quarter of 2023/24 financial year. The detailed Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure A, Table C4 is detailing revenue by source and expenditure by type. The consolidated summary of the financial performance is indicated in Table 1 and Table 2 below:

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance: YTD Budget | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description R thousand | YTD Budget June 2024 | YTD Actual June 2024 | Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) | % YTD Actual vs YTD Budget | % Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2,798,666 | 2,757,386 | (41,280) | 98.5% | -1.5% | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | 2,960,015 | 2,899,067 | (60,948) | 97.9% | -2.1% | | | | | | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 2,782,911 | 2,492,925 | (289,986) | 89.6% | -10.4% | | | | | | | |

Table 1: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: YTD Budget

As indicated in Table 1 above, as at 30 June 2024, the billed revenue excluding capital grants amounted to R2,757,386 billion which resulted in a satisfactory variance of minus 1.5% when compared to the YTD Budget of R2,798,666 billion. The billed revenue including capital grants amounted to R2,899,067 billion, resulting in a satisfactory variance of minus 2.1% when compared to the YTD budget of R2,960,015 billion. Capital grants are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, monthly as soon as the conditions of the grant have been met. Reasons for the variances are articulated in Section 4.1 below. The Total Operational Expenditure amounted to R2,492,925 billion versus the YTD Budget of R2,782,911 billion, resulting in an unsatisfactory variance of minus 10.4%. Reasons for the variance are articulated in Section 4.2 below.

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance: Adjusted Budget | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|---|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description R thousand | Adjusted Budget | YTD Actual June 2024Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)% YTD | % Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % - 100% | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 2,798,666 | 2,757,386 | 2,524,163 | 98.5% | -1.5% | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) | 2,960,015 | 2,899,067 | 2,652,399 | 97.9% | -2.1% | | | | | | |
| Total Operational Expenditure | 2,782,911 | 2,492,925 | 2,261,015 | 89.6% | -10.4% | | | | | | |

Table 2: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: Adjustment Budget

Indicated in Table 2 above is the YTD actual compared to the Adjusted Budget. When calculating the ideal In-Year-Monitoring percentage of 100% [calculated as follow: (100/12 months x 12 months of the year)] as at the end of June 2024, the Total operational revenue excluding capital grants versus the Adjusted Budget resulted in a satisfactory variance of minus 1.5%. The Total operational revenue including capital grants versus the Adjusted Budget resulted in a satisfactory variance of minus 2.1%. The Total Operational Expenditure resulted in a fairly satisfactory variance of minus 10.4%.

Please note that certain Revenue by source and Expenditure by type categories are showing excessive negative and/or positive variances. This is due to fact that the YTD budgets were all systematically determined on a straight-line basis by dividing the total budget per category per line item by 12. For the Adjusted budgets, these were all divided by the remaining 5 months of the year. This is distorting some of the variances. The capital projections were also done in the same fashion. Please note that variances within a 5 to 10 percent range, as prescribed by National Treasury are acceptable and need not necessarily be explained.

2.2 Capital Budget Overview

As indicated in the Table 7 and Chart 3 below, the YTD Actual on capital expenditure as at end of June 2024 amounted to R169,430 million and 78.2% spent when compared to the YTD budget of R216,739 million and 78.2% spent when compared to the Adjusted Budget of R216,739 million. The total YTD capex is funded from Capital grants R142,661 million (84.2%) and Internally generated funds R26,768 million (15.8%).

The capital expenditure is slow and overall capital expenditure remains a major concern. It should be noted that capital expenditure excludes VAT and commitments. Planning of project amnagers also need to improve going forward.

The flagship projects for 2023/24 financial year (the 2nd year of the five-year term of the IDP for 2022/23 to 2026/27) is the

| NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C5 Mon | thly Budget | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <u>Capital expenditure</u> | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | % Achieved YTD Budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Achieved Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget Variance | Adjusted Budget Variance IYM % - 100% |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | % | % | R'000 | % |
| Capital ex penditure | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | 78.17% | (47,309) | -21.8% | 78.2% | (47,309) | -21.8% |
| Funded by | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital transfers recognised | 161,349 | 30,720 | 142,661 | 161,349 | 88.42% | (18,688) | -11.6% | 88.4% | (18,688) | -11.6% |
| Internally generated funds | 55,390 | 12,321 | 26,768 | 55,390 | 48.3% | (28,622) | -51.7% | 48.3% | (28,622) | -51.7% |
| Weighting Capital transfer recognised | 74.4% | 71.4% | 84.2% | 74.4% | | | | | | |
| Weighting Internally generated funds | 25.6% | 28.6% | 15.8% | 25.6% | | | | | | |

Table 3: High level summary: Capital Expenditure

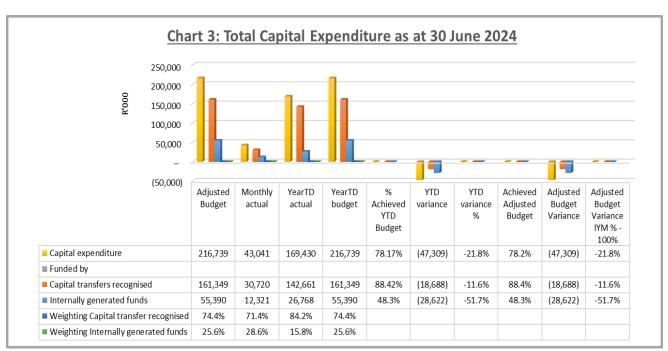


Chart 1: High Level Summary: Capital Expenditure

| NC001 Sol Plaatie - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - | • Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June |
|---|--|
| Noosi ooli laaije - lable os Molitiliy Duuget otatement - | · Capital Experiature (mancipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mitz June |

| | | 2022/23 | 000000000 | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 8,996 | 10,000 | 26,732 | 6,977 | 22,208 | 26,732 | (4,525) | -17% | 26,732 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 82,240 | 183,117 | 129,859 | 18,965 | 102,736 | 129,859 | (27, 123) | -21% | 129,859 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | 91,236 | 193,117 | 156,591 | 25,942 | 124,944 | 156,591 | (31,647) | -20% | 156,591 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - 10 500 | | - | - | - | (10 704) | E 00/ | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,823 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100/ | - |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 20,194 | 36,856 | 39,325 | 11,156 | 34,444 | 39,325 | (4,881) | -12% | 39,325 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 34,780 | 56,356 | 60,148 | 17,099 | 44,486 | 60,148 | (15,662) | -26% | 60,148 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,739 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,823 |
| Executive and council | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,823 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 44,387 | 50,000 | 72,232 | 8,730 | 67,709 | 72,232 | (4,523) | -6% | 72,232 |
| Planning and development | | 8,996 | 10,000 | 26,732 | 6,977 | 22,208 | 26,732 | (4,525) | -17% | 26,732 |
| Road transport | | 35,392 | 40,000 | 45,500 | 1,753 | 45,501 | 45,500 | 1 | 0% | 45,500 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Trading services | | 67,042 | 179,973 | 123,684 | 28,368 | 91,679 | 123,684 | (32,005) | -26% | 123,684 |
| Energy sources | | 36,862 | 54,026 | 35,104 | 7,097 | 25,062 | 35,104 | (10,042) | -29% | 35,104 |
| Water management | | 9,645 | 125,947 | 68,740 | 21,271 | 61,940 | 68,740 | (6,800) | -10% | 68,740 |
| Waste water management | | 20,535 | - | 19,840 | - | 4,676 | 19,840 | (15, 164) | -76% | 19,840 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,739 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 96,392 | 214,233 | 136,499 | 23,656 | 119,588 | 136,499 | (16,911) | -12% | 136,499 |
| | | , | ,==5 | , | ,, | ,, | , | - | | |
| | | | | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | | 6,000 |
| Provincial Government | | | | 0,000 | 00 | 0,000 | 0,000 | - | | 0,000 |
| Provincial Government District Municipality | | - | | | | | | } | | |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | | - | | 18 850 | 6 977 | 17 073 | 18 850 | (1 777) | <u>_9%</u> | 18.850 |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | - | - | 18,850 161,349 | 6,977 30,720 | <u>17,073</u> 142,661 | 18,850 161,349 | (1,777) | -9% - 12% | § |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital | 6 | - _ 96,392 | | <u>18,850</u> 161,349 | <u>6,977</u> 30,720 | 17,073 142,661 | 18,850 161,349 | (1,777) (18,688) | -9% -12% | § |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | 6 | - 96,392 29,624 | | | | | | | | 18,850 161,349 55,390 |

Table 4: Monthly Budget statement

One of the major challenges that the municipality is experiencing is in respect of tendering processes. The majority of capital projects are based on a functionality criteria. Bidders either do not meet the functionality criteria or submit incomplete tender documents resulting in bidders being non-responsive. And due to the non-responsiveness of bidders, these bids unfortunately have to be re-advertised. The municipality has been implementing more compulsory site meetings to sensitise service providers on the compliance issues pertaining to bid documents.

960econdly, project managers need to realistically anticipate challenges and immediately address delays in order to ensure that projects are completed within the specified timeframe. Contract management also needs to be monitored more closely, placing emphasis on the performance of appointed service providers and addressing issues of non-performance immediately. The Project Management Unit (PMU) is not adequately staffed, resulting in a lack of qualified permanently appointed project managers. Lastly, it is advised that disputes, if any are addressed and resolved expeditiously.

3. BUDGET PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

The municipality is implementing the 2nd Adjustments budget for 2023/24 financial year. The original budget for 2023/24 was assessed as funded with a firm recommendation from NT that the collection rate must improve. After the approval of the main adjustments budget the municipality received the final adjusted DoRA with various adjustments on capital grants. This necessitated the municipality to submit the 2nd Adjustments budget and adjusted SDBIP to Council which was approved on 31 May 2024.

Articulated in the table below are the adjustments.

| Capital grants (R'000) | 23/24 Original Allocation | DoRAA Adjustments (Main Adjustments budget) | Initial Adjusted allocation | Additional Adjustments Increase (Decrease) | Total adjustments on Conditional grants | Final 23/24 Adjusted Allocation |
|--|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT) | 48,026 | (12,189) | 35,837 | (8,733) | (20,922) | 27,104 |
| NDPG (NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT) | 2,000 | - | 2,000 | (2,000) | (2,000) | - |
| RBIG (REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT) | 86,000 | (11,000) | 75,000 | (35,000) | (46,000) | 40,000 |
| IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT) | 74,207 | - | 74,207 | (10,812) | (10,812) | 63,395 |
| EEDSM (ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT GRANT) | 4,000 | - | 4,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 6,000 |
| Total DoRA captial allocations | 214,233 | (23,189) | 191,044 | (54,545) | (77,734) | 136,499 |
| EUROPEAN UNION (BEAR) | | 18,850 | 18,850 | | | 18,850 |
| FRANCES BAARD DM | | 6,000 | 6,000 | | | 6,000 |
| Total other capital grants | - | 24,850 | 24,850 | - | - | 24,850 |
| TOTAL | 214,233 | 1,661 | 215,894 | (54,545) | (77,734) | 161,349 |

 Table 5: 2nd Adjustments Budget

As per the tables above overall Operational revenue is performing satisfactorily, with the actual achieved versus the Adjusted budget standing at 97.9% spent versus the ideal percentage of 100%. Operational expenditure is 89.6% spent which is slightly under-spent with the contributing factors being Depreciation which is not provided for, the capturing of the June 2024 Eskom account and post retirement health benefits which is not yet accounted for. Performance on the capital has been poor for the greater part of the financial year but has shown improvement in the latter part of the year and is now standing at 78.2% spent as at the end of June 2024. This is still not a desired outcome and more effective planning, monitoring and timely remedial action is still essential to improve on the monthly and full year outcome of capital expenditure.

The municipality's Debt Relief application to National Treasury was approved, effective 1 October 2023. The municipality had an engagement with ESKOM on 29 November 2023, to settle the debt accrued after March 2023, amounting to R163 million. A repayment proposal was submitted to ESKOM for approval. The municipality received the payment arrangement agreement and duly submitted the signed agreement on 12 June 2024. It is imperative that the municipality abides with the conditions as non-compliance June have serious repercussions for the municipality and its electricity business. As per MFMA Circular 124, Section 5, articulated below are the consequence for failure to comply with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief and related initiatives:

Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th quarter of 2023/24

"Municipalities are urged to maintain their behavioral change post the support. If a municipality fails to perform during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief:

- a. The benefits of the Relief to that municipality will immediately cease;
- b. This means that Eskom will be obliged to implement its credit control and debt management policy on the defaulting municipality and the municipality must immediately start repaying its Eskom arrears, interest and penalties;
- c. Eskom resume any legal proceedings (relating to the municipality's arrear debt, interest and penalties as of 31 March 2023), including attaching the municipal bank account; and
- d. The normal penalties applicable to the wider local government will also apply.

It is important to note that the work to resolve non-payment by municipalities is progressive and that the National Treasury intends to enforce the existing penalties available in the legislative framework and add additional penalties, including exploring but not limited to -

- A take-over of a defaulting municipality's electricity business;
- NERSA strengthening of license conditions;
- A National Treasury dispute resolution process;
- Strengthening and adding consequences and related consequence management processes as part of the ongoing review of the MFMA, including to facilitate the upfront resolve of budget issues and to instill a payment culture; and
- A wider special mechanism/ ombud system to facilitate organs of state payment and related disputes, including instituting consequences for organs of state failure to pay; etc.

In terms of the National Treasury's local government revenue improvement programme, all municipalities that benefit from the Municipal Debt Relief will continue to receive support towards strengthening their revenue value chains. Municipalities are cautioned that the National Treasury considers the conditions set out in paragraph 6.1 to 6.14 as critical financial management minimum best practice and confirms that if a municipality fails to meet any and/ or a combination of the conditions set out in 5.1 above) constitute a serious breach of its financial management fiduciary responsibilities and also constitute financial misconduct as envisaged in the MFMA and Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014. The National Treasury reserves the right to immediately invoke section 216 of the Constitution and/ or any other remedies available to government in terms of the prevailing legislative framework in such a situation (including instituting individual financial misconduct and/ or criminal proceedings).

Municipalities are reminded of MFMA s.173 to the effect that the accounting officer of a municipality is guilty of an offence if that accounting officer, deliberately or in a gross negligent way contravenes or fails to comply with MFMA s. 65(2)(f). Moreover, MFMA s.174 provides for penalties, to the extent where a person is liable on conviction of an offence in terms of section 173 to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to an appropriate fine determined in terms of applicable legislation."

Monitor and report on implementation -

As per MFMA Circular 124, section 6.9.1. **MFMA section 71 reporting –** the municipal council and senior management team must closely monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant;

6.9.2 Where progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, the **active intervention must be evident** from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the *m*SCOA data string.

The municipality has made significant strides to settle the monthly current accounts for Eskom and the Department of Water and Sanitation. The arrear debt owed to Waterboard has also been reduced significantly. Both ESKOM and DWS is satisfied with the progress the municipality has made and the municipality has an amicable and good working relationship with both institutions. The ring-fencing of cash received for Electricity and Water is accounted for on a daily basis. This has however put pressure on the municipality to settle order creditors. The biggest concern is the settling of the accounts for the high months for Eskom (Jun to Aug). The municipality settled an amount of R63,149 million on current account for May 2024 excluding interest amounting to R3,178 million on 25 June 2024. The total invoice amounted to R66,327 million. On the 21 June 2024, the payment arrangement instalment amounting to R6,700 million was settled and this was paid against the July 2023 account. Due to the debt agreement with DWS and the Incentive scheme initiated by the Department, the municipality has made significant strides in reducing the arrear debt owed to the Department and settled all invoices raised for the 2022/23 financial year in full. The municipality is working towards being up to date for the current year. The outstanding balance of R5,108 million on the December 2021 invoice was settled on 26 June 2024. The only account outstanding for the current year is the February 2024 account, amounting to R36,046 million, due to insufficient cash. Our servitude period commenced on the 1st of April, which is the free water quota allocated to the municipality. This means that no billing will be raised until our servitude is exhausted. The municipality settled an amount of R13,000 million on the outstanding February 2024 account. A bit on the downside, the municipality had insufficient cash to settle the debt instalment for Waterboard amounting to R6,000 million on or before the 5th of July 2024. This was counted by the settlement of the December 2021 account.

A cost containment memorandum has been sent out to reduce new orders, curb non-essential expenditure, reduce Overtime and manage fuel consumption of municipal vehicles. The policy for smart prepaid meters was approved on 31 May 2024 with the adopted budget for the 2024/25 MTREF. The municipality finalized the item to Council for the smart prepaid meters grant offered by National Treasury and this was resolved by Council on 31 May 2024. NT made the final award for the smart prepaid meter transversal tender and the municipality applied for consideration to partake in the transversal tender. Urgent intervention is required on the restricting or interrupting of water supply for defaulting consumers. The collection rate for Water, Sanitation and Refuse is poor and urgent intervention is required. The municipality introduced an incentive scheme to consumers from December 2023 to March 2024 with a 50% discount if the account is settled in full, with 100% writeoff of interest on the account. This initiative yielded some positive results but not at the level that the municipality would have hoped. The municipality is exploring the option to have consumers blacklisted that are delinquent payers. Departments are engaged on a regularly basis to recoup outstanding debt owed by Organs of State. The non-buying prepaid consumers must be urgently addressed, and the municipality is confident that the smart prepaid metering solution will assist the municipality tremendously in improving on its billing accuracy and ensuring cash inflows from prepaid sales.

Further interventions implemented in collecting outstanding debt.

- > Disconnections were focused more on business and Government Departments.
- We are aiming to implement full credit control processes in the coming months in order to improve our cashflow and collection rate.

- This includes disconnection/blocking of electricity of all owing Customers groups, putting formal arrangements for Customers in place.
- Implementation of partial blocking (to take effect from Monday, 1 July 2024), where a portion of prepaid purchases is allocated against the arrear account and
- > Finalization of the Provision of Debt Collection Services tender.
- We are working on an effective follow up system with regards to Customers that have made monthly arrangements on their accounts and are not honoring same.
- Customers are called on a weekly basis until they come in to make payment, this is additional to the disconnection notices and SMSs that are sent to the Customers on a monthly basis.
- We continue to monitor the payment habits of the Customers whose accounts were cleared during the Debt Relief Payment to ensure that they make monthly payments on their accounts.
- All Customers are encouraged to make monthly payments and make arrangements, through the public campaigns.
- Macrocomm is currently in the process of correcting the accounts of a number of our large power users, Customers are making payments on reconstructed amounts.
- ➢ We are meeting with the top 100 Debtors of the Municipality, dealing with their disputes, negotiating settlement amounts that will benefit the Municipality.
- The Provision of Debt Collection Services Tender has been advertised on 26 May 2024 and closes on 27 June 2024. The introduction of legal collections will greatly assist with the collection of the monies owed to the Municipality.
- We are receiving monthly payments from our Government Customers and are holding meetings with the Departments in order to obtain the monies that are owed to the Municipality. The receipts for June 2024 were R23,273,850.43 as compared to the R24,060,235.76 that was paid for the month of May 2024. The Department of Public Works have not made their payments as they usually do, we have followed up with them and they will make payment shortly. The Department of Transport has been disconnected due to non-payment, we have given the Department several opportunities to make the required payment.

4. **REVENUE FRAMEWORK**

The municipality budgeted for total revenue of R2 960 015 billion for 2023/24 raised from various revenue sources which include service charges for water, electricity, refuse removal and sanitation, as well as revenue from property rates and taxes, and other revenue sources from exchange and non-exchange transactions.

The municipality reads water and electricity meters monthly and the Billing Section is responsible for all the duties, functions and responsibilities associated with this function. The municipality also encourages own reading by customers especially households where all members are not available during office hours to give access to the reading teams.

Further to this, it is the responsibility of each household to ensure access to the meters at all times, this including cleaning the meter as well as reporting leaks to the municipality for their attention and assistance.

4.1 Operating Revenue by Source

| Description | Adjusted Budget R'000 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual R'000 | YearTD budget | Achieved YTD Budget % | YTD variance R'000 | YTD variance % | Achieved Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget Variance R'000 | Adjusted Budget Variance IYM % - |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Pavanua | | R'000 | | R'000 | % | | | % | R'000 | % |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | 995,202 | 154 725 | 886,006 | 995,202 | 90.0% | (100,106) | 11.09/ | 90.09/ | (100, 106) | -11.0% |
| Service charges - Electricity Service charges - Water | 300,114 | 154,735 23,787 | 287,296 | 300,114 | 89.0% 95.7% | (109,196) (12,818) | -11.0% -4.3% | 89.0% 95.7% | (109,196) | -11.0% |
| Ŭ | 89,858 | 8,099 | 96,714 | · · · | 95.7% 107.6% | 6,855 | -4.3% | 107.6% | (12,818) 6,855 | -4.3% |
| Service charges - Waste Water Managem | | r (| | 89,858 | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Waste management | 65,412 | 6,373 | 77,255 | 65,412 | 118.1% | 11,843 18 | 18.1% 0.1% | 118.1% | 11,843 18 | 18.1% 0.1% |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 17,379 | 1,425 | 17,397 | 17,379 | 100.1% | - | 0.1% | 100.1% | 10 | 0.1% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | 102 10/ | - | 2.40/ | 402.40/ | - | 2 40/ |
| Interest earned from Receivables | 250,400 | 22,527 | 258,041 | 250,400 | 103.1% | 7,641 | 3.1% 47.3% | 103.1% 147.3% | 7,641 | 3.1% 47.3% |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Ass | 9,500 | 2,669 | 13,996 | 9,500 | 147.3% | 4,496 | 47.3% | 147.3% | 4,496 | 47.3% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | |
| Rent on Land | - | - | - | - | 400.004 | - | 0.00/ | 400.000 | - | 0.001 |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 28,130 | 2,480 | 28,851 | 28,130 | 102.6% | 721 | 2.6% | 102.6% | 721 | 2.6% |
| Licence and permits | 1,200 | 57 | 670 | 1,200 | 55.8% | (530) | -44.2% | 55.8% | (530) | -44.2% |
| Operational Revenue | 3,134 | (1,673) | 3,202 | 3,134 | 102.2% | 68 | 2.2% | 102.2% | 68 | 2.2% |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 660,893 | 44,974 | 680,775 | 660,893 | 103.0% | 19,881 | 3.0% | 103.0% | 19,881 | 3.0% |
| Surcharges and Taxes | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 37,910 | 15,690 | 45,799 | 37,910 | 120.8% | 7,889 | 20.8% | 120.8% | 7,889 | 20.8% |
| Licence and permits | 6,150 | 707 | 7,150 | 6,150 | 116.3% | 1,000 | 16.3% | 116.3% | 1,000 | 16.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | 287,603 | 10,632 | 285,279 | 287,603 | 99.2% | (2,324) | -0.8% | 99.2% | (2,324) | -0.8% |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Operational Revenue | 44,680 | (81,635) | 49,299 | 44,680 | 110.3% | 4,619 | 10.3% | 110.3% | 4,619 | 10.3% |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | 1,100 | 16,486 | 19,612 | 1,100 | 1782.9% | 18,512 | 1682.9% | 1782.9% | 18,512 | 1682.9% |
| Other Gains | - | 34 | 45 | - | | 45 | | | 45 | |
| Discontinued Operations | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital | 2 700 666 | 207 200 | 0 757 000 | 0 700 666 | 00 50/ | (44.000) | 1 60/ | 00 50/ | (44.000) | 1 50/ |
| transfers and contributions) | 2,798,666 | 227,366 | 2,757,386 | 2,798,666 | 98.5% | (41,280) | -1.5% | 98.5% | (41,280) | -1.5% |
| Fransfers and subsidies - capital | 161,349 | 29,236 | 141,681 | 161,349 | 87.8% | (19,668) | -12.2% | 87.8% | (19,668) | -12.2% |
| Total Revenue (including capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| transfers and contributions) | 2,960,015 | 256,601 | 2,899,067 | 2,960,015 | 97.9% | (60,948) | -2.1% | 97.9% | (60,948) | -2.1% |

 Table 6: Table C4 Financial Performance (Revenue)

Comparison against the YTD Budget

Exchange Revenue

- Service charges Electricity is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 11.0%. After an investigation, it was established that a billing error on network access charges that was credited to Non-exchange Revenue: Operational revenue was erroneously reversed against Service charges. The impact of this error was R86m, which will be corrected during June 2024. This will address the understatement of Service charges Electricity and the overstatement of Non-exchange Revenue: Operational revenue. This understatement of Service charges Electricity is also attributable to the non-implementation of the basic and capacity charges for households, which has not been resolved. Service charges Water is showing a slight under-recovery of minus 4.3%. It is imperative that the Billing section does a proper investigation to ensure that all properties have functional meters installed and are billed accurately. This can be achieved by considering the General Valuation Roll. The same applies to all Service charges., Sanitation and Refuse is showing an over-recovery when compared to the YTD budget.
- Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services is performing satisfactorily with a positive variance of 0.1%.
- Interest earned from Receivables is showing a positive variance of 3.1% due to the increase in specifically debt over 90 days, high level of debt over 90 days and the higher interest rate. This

was adjusted upwards, but the same applies in respect of the phase in over the last 5 months of the year for the adjusted budget figures.

- Interest from Current and Non-current Assets shows a positive variance of 47.3%. The municipality is improving on its cash and investment management and regularly invest funds not immediately needed for operations. The municipality is also investing capital grants already received, whilst keeping the unspent portion in the investment account. If the cash position allows, grant funds already spent remain within the investment account until such time that it is needed for operational requirements. The bulk of the interest earned will be recognised as part of the year-end procedures.
- Licences and permits are showing a negative variance of 44.2%, as a result of the receipts on Road & Trsp: Operator & Pub Driv Permits being lower than anticipated.
- Operational Revenue is showing a positive variance of 2.2%, as a result of an over-recovery on Incidental Cash Surpluses and Commission: Transaction Handling Fees. After an investigation, it was established that Incidental Cash Surpluses is overstated as a result of erroneous allocation of meter tampering fees because the tariff code was linked to the incorrect vote. The discrepancy was communicated to our financial system's manager for correction. A corrective journal will be processed to rectify the misallocation.

Non-Exchange Revenue

- Property Rates is showing a satisfactory variance of 3.0%.
- Fines, penalties and forfeits is showing a satisfactory variance of 20.8%, as a result on an overrecovery on Penalties: Disconnection Fees, whilst Fines: Law Enforcement is showing an underrecovery.
- Transfers and subsidies Operational is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 0.8%.
- Operational Revenue is showing a positive variance of 10.3%. The budget was corrected during the Adjustment budget, however this is only projected for the remaining 5 months of the year, thus resulting in the distorted percentage. The YTD actual is overstated and this is a result of a billing error that was erroneously allocated to Service charges. The error of approximately R86m was journalised during June 2024.
- Gains on disposal of assets, predominantly pertains to the sale of land. The budget was corrected during the Adjustment budget however, this is only projected for the remaining 5 months of the year, thus resulting in the distorted percentage. The YTD actual is also higher than anticipated. Other Gains must be investigated.
- Transfers and subsidies Capital is showing a negative variance of minus 12.2% when compared to the YTD budget. Capital grants remains lower than anticipated due to poor capital grant expenditure. Serious intervention will have to be taken by management to improve on monthly capital grant expenditure and capital expenditure overall. Capital grants are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a monthly basis as soon as the conditions of the grant have been met.

Comparison against Adjusted Budget

Based on the IYM percentage of 100%, the majority of revenue sources are performing satisfactorily.

Exchange Revenue

- Service charges for Water against the Adjusted budget is satisfactory, whilst Service charges Electricity is showing a negative variance of 11.0%.
 Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above. Service charges Wastewater management and Waste management is showing an over-recovery.
- Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services is showing a positive variance of 0.1%.
- Interest earned from Receivables is showing a positive variance of 3.1%.

Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th quarter of 2023/24

- Interest from Current and Non-current Assets shows a positive variance of 47.3%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- Licences and permits are showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 44.2%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- Operational Revenue is showing a satisfactory variance of 2.2%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.

Non-Exchange Revenue

- Property Rates is showing a positive variance of 3.0%, due to the annual billing on Property rates.
- Fines, penalties and forfeits is showing a fairly satisfactory variance of 20.8%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- Transfers and subsidies Operational is showing a negative variance of 0.8%.
- Operational Revenue is showing a positive variance of 10.3%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- Gains on disposal of assets, predominantly pertains to the sale of land. Other Gains are gains realised at logistics stores on store items and commodities.
- Transfers and subsidies Capital is showing a negative variance of minus 12.2%. Capital grants remains lower than anticipated due to poor capital grant expenditure. Serious intervention will have to be taken by Management to improve on monthly capital grant expenditure and capital expenditure overall. Capital grants are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a monthly basis as soon as the conditions of the grant have been met.

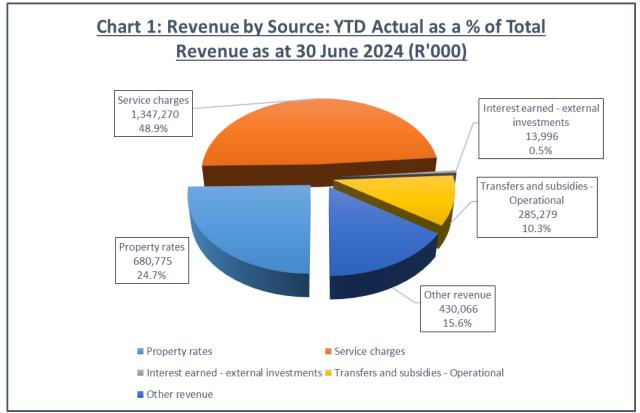


Chart 2: Revenue by Source - YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Revenue

Indicated in Chart 2 above is the weighting of the YTD Actual on billed Revenue per Source as a percentage of total operational revenue as at 30 June 2024. The main contributors of the municipality's revenue are Service Charges (48.9%), Property Rates (24.7%) and Transfers and subsidies (10.3%).

The contribution per Revenue source is still slightly distorted, as a result of the annual billing of Property rates and the receipt of the third tranche of the Equitable Share.

4.2 Revenue by Vote

The responsibility of billing and enhancing revenue is delegated to all directorates as per their budgets and functions. The financial services however, carries the bigger task of ensuring correct billing, to the correct customer and that the bill reaches the customer within 5 days from date of billing.

The municipality generates revenue primarily from service charges and property rates. Infrastructure is therefore the main revenue generating vote. The Municipal and General vote consists mostly of grants received by the municipality. Refuse revenue resorts under Community Services and this vote also generates income from renting out municipal facilities e.g. halls and recreation facilities.

In Table 7 below represents revenue for the quarter generated from various votes as per the functions of assigned to the vote.

| Vote Description | | 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|--|
| | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | ΥTD | YTD | Full Year | |
| | Ref | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast | |
| R thousands | | | | _ | | | | | % | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | | - | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 503,511 | 580,455 | 538,477 | 53,305 | 544,979 | 538,477 | 6,502 | 1.2% | 538,477 | |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | 5,432 | 6.961 | 7,261 | 131 | 4,491 | 7,261 | (2,770) | -38.2% | 7,261 | |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | 124,394 | 109,495 | 120,851 | 17,775 | 126,666 | 120,851 | 5,815 | 4.8% | 120,851 | |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | 670,519 | 683,585 | 690,785 | 59.093 | 726,219 | 690,785 | 35.434 | 5.1% | 690,785 | |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 6.867 | 8,015 | 27,915 | 7,994 | 26,595 | 27,915 | (1,320) | -4.7% | 27,915 | |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 1,223,713 | 1,545,325 | 1,574,725 | 118,303 | 1,470,116 | 1,574,725 | (104,609) | -6.6% | 1,574,725 | |
| Vote 09 - | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 10 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 2,534,437 | 2,933,837 | 2,960,015 | 256,601 | 2,899,067 | 2,960,015 | (60,948) | -2.1% | 2,960,015 | |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executiv e & Council | | 58,395 | 59,173 | 59.628 | 5.019 | 60.752 | 59,628 | 1,125 | 1.9% | 59,628 | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 434,595 | 214,468 | 399,401 | 17,194 | 348,899 | 399,401 | (50,502) | -12.6% | 399,401 | |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | 22,369 | 26,161 | 28,701 | 2,194 | 27,883 | 28,701 | (818) | -2.9% | 28,701 | |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | 68,169 | 81,959 | 77,269 | 6,821 | 70,832 | 77,269 | (6,437) | -8.3% | 77,269 | |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | 299,548 | 312,712 | 329,231 | 28.957 | 319,619 | 329,231 | (9,612) | -2.9% | 329,231 | |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | 131,248 | 237,712 | 160.249 | 11,731 | 139,583 | 160.249 | (20.666) | -12.9% | 160,249 | |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 57,573 | 143,730 | 67,477 | 4.667 | 60,231 | 67,477 | (7,246) | -12.9% | 67,477 | |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 1,524,086 | 1.615,337 | 1.660.955 | 72,150 | 1,465,125 | 1,660,955 | (195.830) | -11.8% | 1,660,955 | |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100,000) | 11.070 | - 1,000,000 | |
| Vote 10 - | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | - | |
| Vote 11 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 12 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | | _ | |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | | - | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 2,595,982 | 2,691,252 | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | (289,986) | -10.4% | 2,782,911 | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | 229,038 | 129.3% | 177,104 | |

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Table 7 : Revenue by Vote

4.3 Revenue by Major Service

4.3.1 Housing

The municipality holds rental stock and the letting of this stock is managed by the Housing Section within the Infrastructure and Services Directorate. It is expected that the cost of administering this function including general maintenance of these units should be recovered from the rental service charges as determined by Council in its tariffs.

The table below indicates annual estimated rental income of R27 901 000 and year to date billed rental income is R28 730 770 which shows a satisfactory variance of 2.24% for the year. The billed revenue is based on the number of flats at 100% occupancy rate at all times. The total expenditure for the year amounted to R22 102 127 million which is 19.48% below the projected R27 447 870 million for the 2023/24 financial years.

| Votenumber | Description | Original | Budget 💌 | Curr Mth Exp 💌 | Commitment 💌 | YTD Movement | Unspend Bud 💌 | Perc 🔻 |
|----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------|
| 284000001000000000 | HOUSING | | | | | | | |
| 28401000000000000000 | REVENUE | | | | | | | |
| 2840138990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL REVENUE | -1 000,00 | -1 000,00 | -1 170,00 | - | -93 759,56 | 92 759,56 | 999,99 |
| 2840140990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS | -26 700 000,00 | -27 900 000,00 | -2 461 049,42 | - | -28 637 010,85 | 737 010,85 | 102,64 |
| 2840149992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EXCHANGE REVENUE | -26 701 000,00 | -27 901 000,00 | -2 462 219,42 | - | -28 730 770,41 | 829 770,41 | 102,97 |
| 2840199998000000000 | TOTAL : INCOME | -26 701 000,00 | -28 101 000,00 | -2 462 219,42 | - | -28 730 770,41 | 629 770,41 | 102,24 |
| 28402000000000000000 | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| 2840211990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SAL ALLOW & SERV BENEF | 16 750 955,00 | 17 246 355,00 | 1 327 479,94 | - | 15 147 302,84 | 2 099 052,16 | 87,82 |
| 2840213990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 3 968 625,00 | 3 968 625,00 | 315 357,81 | - | 3 831 141,68 | 137 483,32 | 96,53 |
| 2840215992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MUNICIPAL STAFF | 20 719 580,00 | 21 214 980,00 | 1 642 837,75 | - | 18 978 444,52 | 2 236 535,48 | 89,45 |
| 2840215994000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 20 719 580,00 | 21 214 980,00 | 1 642 837,75 | - | 18 978 444,52 | 2 236 535,48 | 89,45 |
| 2840226990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OUTSOURCE SERVICES | 2 000 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 | - | - | 167 286,00 | 1 832 714,00 | 8,36 |
| 2840227990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONSULTANT AND PROF SERVICES | 10 000,00 | 10 000,00 | - | - | - | 10 000,00 | - |
| 2840228992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES | 2 010 000,00 | 2 010 000,00 | - | - | 167 286,00 | 1 842 714,00 | 8,32 |
| 2840230990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST | 525 890,00 | 725 890,00 | 181 021,15 | - | 406 952,25 | 318 937,75 | 56,06 |
| 2840232990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY | 3 497 000,00 | 3 497 000,00 | 143 539,51 | - | 2 549 444,50 | 947 555,50 | 72,90 |
| 2840299998000000000 | TOTAL : EXPENDITURE | 26 752 470,00 | 27 447 870,00 | 1 967 398,41 | - | 22 102 127,27 | 5 345 742,73 | 80,52 |
| 2840299999000000000 | TOTAL : SURPLUS/DEFICIT | 51 470,00 | -653 130,00 | -494 821,01 | - | -6 628 643,14 | 5 975 513,14 | 999,99 |

4.3.2 Electricity

Revenue from sale of electricity is the major revenue source of the municipality. Sale of electricity is done through a conventional meter or prepaid electricity meter. Most of residential and small businesses are on prepaid electricity whilst large customers are on conventional/credit meter. Prepaid meter has far reaching benefits compared to the conventional metering system. These benefits include controlling demand and usage of electricity within budget, no surprise accounts at month as in the case with conventional meter, easy to monitor as balances can be checked on the meter device at any given point in time. It was identified that there are prepaid meters that show no activity. The municipality is of the view that this significantly contributes to the revenue losses and electricity losses.

An Active Revenue Enhancement Committee is in place, and is working on strategies to improve collection. Credit Control Section and Call Centre are also actively working on revenue collection initiatives.

| Votenumber | Description | Original 🔹 | Budget 🔹 | Curr Mth Exp 🛛 💌 | Commitment 💌 | YTD Movement 🔻 | Unspend Bud 💌 | Perc 💌 |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| 288000001000000000 | ELECTRICITY | | | | | | | |
| 28801000000000000000 | REVENUE | | | | | | | |
| 2880132990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES | -1 034 871 624,00 | -995 201 624,00 | -154 734 767,46 | • | -886 005 697,33 | -109 195 926,67 | 89,02 |
| 28801349900000000000 | SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND | -17 380 000,00 | -21 710 000,00 | -1 931 624,03 | - | -22 505 722,62 | 795 722,62 | 103,66 |
| 2880149992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EXCHANGE REVENUE | -1 052 251 624,00 | -1 016 911 624,00 | -156 666 391,49 | • | -908 511 419,95 | -108 400 204,05 | 89,34 |
| 2880199998000000000 | TOTAL : INCOME | -1 052 251 624,00 | -1 056 581 624,00 | -74 596 344,21 | • | -952 786 204,91 | -103 795 419,09 | 90,17 |
| 28802000000000000000 | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| 2880211990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SAL ALLOW & SERV BENEF | 50 274 187,00 | 51 836 787,00 | 3 880 288,94 | | 48 950 004,49 | 2 886 782,51 | 94,43 |
| 2880213990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 10 865 257,00 | 10 865 257,00 | 870 230,14 | • | 10 461 705,41 | 403 551,59 | 96,28 |
| 2880215992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MUNICIPAL STAFF | 61 139 444,00 | 62 702 044,00 | 4 750 519,08 | - | 59 411 709,90 | 3 290 334,10 | 94,75 |
| 2880215994000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 61 139 444,00 | 62 702 044,00 | 4 750 519,08 | | 59 411 709,90 | 3 290 334,10 | 94,75 |
| 2880226990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OUTSOURCE SERVICES | 190 000,00 | 690 000,00 | 731,15 | | 425 178,21 | 264 821,79 | 61,62 |
| 28802279900000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONSULTANT AND PROF SERVICES | 1 000 000,00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2880228990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTORS | 28 400 000,00 | 16 400 000,00 | 2 411 751,70 | - | 13 105 667,89 | 3 294 332,11 | 79,91 |
| 2880228992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES | 29 590 000,00 | 17 090 000,00 | 2 412 482,85 | - | 13 530 846,10 | 3 559 153,90 | 79,17 |
| 2880230990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST | 2 760 189,00 | 2 760 189,00 | 899 748,59 | | 2 521 965,03 | 238 223,97 | 91,36 |
| 2880232990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY | 49 461 000,00 | 50 811 000,00 | 6 586 918,54 | - | 31 741 659,66 | 19 069 340,34 | 62,47 |
| 2880234990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : BULK PURCHASES | 785 000 000,00 | 790 100 000,00 | 10 920 296,74 | - | 673 594 406,12 | 116 505 593,88 | 85,25 |
| 2880236990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INTEREST DIVID & RENT - LAND | 13 701 622,00 | 13 701 622,00 | -2 439 652,59 | - | 4 489 313,20 | 9 212 308,80 | 32,76 |
| 2880240990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF | | | | | | | |
| 2880272990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION | 8 500 000,00 | 8 500 000,00 | • | • | - | 8 500 000,00 | - |
| 2880299998000000000 | TOTAL : EXPENDITURE | 950 152 255,00 | 945 664 855,00 | 23 130 313,21 | | 785 289 900,01 | 160 374 954,99 | 83,04 |
| 2880299999000000000 | TOTAL : SURPLUS/DEFICIT | -102 099 369,00 | -110 916 769,00 | -51 466 031,00 | - | -167 496 304,90 | 56 579 535,90 | 151,01 |

The table above indicates that annual estimated revenue for electricity is R1 056 581 624 billion with R952 billed up to June (9.83% lower than projected). The total expenditure for the year amounted to R785 million – which is 16.96% below the projected R945 million for the 2023/24 financial year. Depreciation also still needs to be provided for as part of year-end procedures. The factoring in of these two items will have a significant impact on the total operational expenditure.

4.3.3 Water

Water is life. Availability, certainty and safety of water is of paramount importance to the municipality as the Water Services Authority. Infrastructure that is in good quality provides assurance of availability and certainty of water whilst operations and controls become very critical in as far as safety is concerned. All properties within the municipal jurisdiction has access to water, from free basic water to water used for industrial purposes.

| Votenumber | Description | Original 🔹 | Budget 💌 | Curr Mth Exp 💌 | Commitment | YTD Movement | Unspend Bud 💌 | Perc 💌 |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| 286000001000000000 | WATER | | | | | | | |
| 2860100000000000000 | REVENUE | | | | | | | |
| 2860105990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SERV CHG NON-EXCHANGE | - | -1 450 000,00 | -119 718,06 | - | -1 446 057,49 | -3 942,51 | 99,72 |
| 2860125994000000000 | SUB TOTAL : NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE | - | -1 450 000,00 | -119 718,06 | - | -1 446 057,49 | -3 942,51 | 99,72 |
| 2860132990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES | -327 113 993,00 | -300 113 993,00 | -23 787 252,46 | - | -287 295 593,19 | -12 818 399,81 | 95,72 |
| 2860134990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND | -37 000 000,00 | -71 530 000,00 | -6 705 610,81 | - | -74 862 165,33 | 3 332 165,33 | 104,65 |
| 2860142990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SALES & RENDERING OF SERV | -600 000,00 | -600 000,00 | 9 549,34 | - | - | -600 000,00 | - |
| 2860149992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EXCHANGE REVENUE | -364 713 993,00 | -372 243 993,00 | -30 483 313,93 | - | -362 157 758,52 | -10 086 234,48 | 97,29 |
| 2860199998000000000 | TOTAL : INCOME | -364 713 993,00 | -373 693 993,00 | -30 603 031,99 | - | -363 603 816,01 | -10 090 176,99 | 97,29 |
| 28602000000000000000 | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| 2860211990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SAL ALLOW & SERV BENEF | 48 130 167,00 | 51 823 067,00 | 4 132 890,00 | - | 50 859 811,73 | 963 255,27 | 98,14 |
| 2860213990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 9 542 373,00 | 9 542 373,00 | 691 809,38 | - | 8 047 487,53 | 1 494 885,47 | 84,33 |
| 2860215992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MUNICIPAL STAFF | 57 672 540,00 | 61 365 440,00 | 4 824 699,38 | - | 58 907 299,26 | 2 458 140,74 | 95,99 |
| 2860215994000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 57 672 540,00 | 61 365 440,00 | 4 824 699,38 | - | 58 907 299,26 | 2 458 140,74 | 95,99 |
| 2860226990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OUTSOURCE SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| 2860228990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTORS | 2 020 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 1 057,39 | - | 2 698,06 | 17 301,94 | 13,49 |
| 2860228992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES | 2 020 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 1 057,39 | - | 2 698,06 | 17 301,94 | 13,49 |
| 2860230990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST | 46 841 201,00 | 46 841 201,00 | 7 022 047,59 | - | 41 532 046,98 | 5 309 154,02 | 88,66 |
| 2860232990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY | 105 314 000,00 | 130 737 000,00 | 15 146 636,59 | - | 132 536 777,52 | -1 799 777,52 | 101,37 |
| 2860236990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INTEREST DIVID & RENT - LAND | 3 552 503,00 | 3 552 503,00 | 1 605 115,49 | - | 3 552 503,00 | - | 100,00 |
| 2860240990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF | | | | | | | |
| 2860272990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION | 9 200 000,00 | 9 200 000,00 | - | - | - | 9 200 000,00 | - |
| 2860299998000000000 | TOTAL : EXPENDITURE | 224 600 244,00 | 251 716 144,00 | 28 599 556,44 | - | 236 531 324,82 | 15 184 819,18 | 93,96 |
| 28602999990000000000 | TOTAL : SURPLUS/DEFICIT | -140 113 749,00 | -121 977 849,00 | -2 003 475,55 | - | -127 072 491,19 | 5 094 642,19 | 104,17 |

Water is billed on a step tariff, with free basic water and first tariff being provided at the same price tag. However, free basic water revenue is recouped from Equitable share allocated against grants and subsidies made by the municipality.

Total water revenue for the 2023/24 financial year amounted to R374 million. The actual amounted to R364 million which shows an unsatiscfactory variance of minus 2.71%. The actual expenditure incurred in this service as at end of June 2024 amounted R236 million which is 6.04% less than the projected figure of R252 million.

4.3.4 Sewerage

Sewer and sanitation tariffs recovers the costs of managing, operating and maintenance of treatment plants and the reticulation network. Other costs recovered from the tariffs are costs associated with any long term borrowing that would have financed infrastructure investments.

Sewer and sanitation fees are billed on a monthly flat rate for all customers. As such, the table below indicates the amount billed as at end of quarter four against the year to date budget as estimated during the budget assumptions.

| Votenumber | Description | Original | Budget 💌 | Curr Mth Exp 💌 | Commitmer 🔻 | YTD Movement 🔻 | Unspend Bud 💌 | Perc 💌 |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| 285000001000000000 | SEWERAGE | | | | | | | |
| 28501000000000000000 | REVENUE | | | | | | | |
| 2850132990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES | -89 858 309,00 | -89 858 309,00 | -8 099 219,67 | - | -96 713 777,18 | 6 855 468,18 | 107,62 |
| 2850134990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND | -11 500 000,00 | -23 000 000,00 | -2 190 863,39 | - | -24 190 502,28 | 1 190 502,28 | 105,17 |
| 28501499920000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EXCHANGE REVENUE | -101 358 309,00 | -112 858 309,00 | -10 290 083,06 | - | -120 904 279,46 | 8 045 970,46 | 107,12 |
| 2850199998000000000 | TOTAL : INCOME | -101 358 309,00 | -116 048 309,00 | -10 569 411,49 | - | -124 092 517,24 | 8 044 208,24 | 106,93 |
| 28502000000000000000 | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| 2850211990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SAL ALLOW & SERV BENEF | 39 997 206,00 | 44 680 106,00 | 5 843 184,96 | - | 63 274 255,30 | -18 594 149,30 | 141,61 |
| 2850213990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 7 800 788,00 | 7 800 788,00 | 753 549,17 | - | 8 793 991,35 | -993 203,35 | 112,73 |
| 2850215992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MUNICIPAL STAFF | 47 797 994,00 | 52 480 894,00 | 6 596 734,13 | - | 72 068 246,65 | -19 587 352,65 | 137,32 |
| 2850215994000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 47 797 994,00 | 52 480 894,00 | 6 596 734,13 | - | 72 068 246,65 | -19 587 352,65 | 137,32 |
| 2850226990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OUTSOURCE SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2850228990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTORS | 30 000,00 | 30 000,00 | - | - | 3 482,41 | 26 517,59 | 11,60 |
| 2850228992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES | 30 000,00 | 30 000,00 | - | - | 3 482,41 | 26 517,59 | 11,60 |
| 2850230990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST | 2 492 295,00 | 2 492 295,00 | 300 606,06 | - | 2 352 231,91 | 140 063,09 | 94,38 |
| 2850232990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY | 20 739 000,00 | 30 039 000,00 | 1 199 341,12 | - | 17 584 677,17 | 12 454 322,83 | 58,53 |
| 2850236990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INTEREST DIVID & RENT - LAND | 1 973 561,00 | 2 523 561,00 | 1 208 650,52 | - | 2 220 612,54 | 302 948,46 | 87,99 |
| 2850240990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2850272990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION | 15 500 000,00 | 15 500 000,00 | - | - | - | 15 500 000,00 | - |
| 2850299998000000000 | TOTAL : EXPENDITURE | 88 532 850,00 | 103 065 750,00 | 9 305 331,83 | - | 94 229 250,68 | 8 836 499,32 | 91,42 |
| 28502999990000000000 | TOTAL : SURPLUS/DEFICIT | -12 825 459,00 | -12 982 559,00 | -1 264 079,66 | - | -29 863 266,56 | 16 880 707,56 | 230,02 |

The total revenue for the year is R124 million against a projected revenue of R116 million, an extremely satisfactory variance of 6.93%. Actual expenditure incurred in this service amounted to R94 million which is 8.58% less than the projected R103 million.

4.3.5 Refuse Removal

As with sewer and sanitation, tariff charges for refuse collecting are billed on flat rate monthly as per the tariff book. All residential customers receive a door-to-door collection service at least once a week. The service is rendered by the municipality using its own fleet and staff.

| Votenumber | Description | Original | Budget | Curr Mth Exp | Commitment | YTD Movement | Unspend Bud | Perc |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|
| 2482000001000000000 | REFUSE - POLUTION CONTROL/COLLECTION | | | | | | | |
| 2482132990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES | - 65 411 609,00 | - 65 411 609,00 | - 6 373 443,13 | - | - 77 255 036,52 | 11 843 427,52 | 118,10 |
| 24821349900000000000 | SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND | - 11 000 000,00 | - 17 620 000,00 | - 1 661 275,17 | - | - 18 609 157,30 | 989 157,30 | 105,61 |
| 24821429900000000000 | SUB TOTAL : SALES & RENDERING OF SERV | - 1 000,00 | - 1 000,00 | - | - | - | - 1 000,00 | - |
| 2482149992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EXCHANGE REVENUE | - 76 412 609,00 | - 83 032 609,00 | - 8 034 718,30 | - | - 95 864 193,82 | 12 831 584,82 | 115,45 |
| 2482199998000000000 | TOTAL : INCOME | - 76 412 609,00 | - 83 402 609,00 | - 8 070 334,66 | - | - 96 253 749,30 | 12 851 140,30 | 115,40 |
| 248220000000000000000 | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| 24822119900000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SAL ALLOW & SERV BENEF | 36 990 900,00 | 38 232 000,00 | 3 658 820,16 | - | 44 271 334,56 | - 6039334,56 | 115,79 |
| 2482213990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 7 370 438,00 | 7 370 438,00 | 650 726,90 | - | 7 569 729,34 | - 199 291,34 | 102,70 |
| 2482215992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : MUNICIPAL STAFF | 44 361 338,00 | 45 602 438,00 | 4 309 547,06 | - | 51 841 063,90 | - 6238625,90 | 113,68 |
| 2482215994000000000 | SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 44 361 338,00 | 45 602 438,00 | 4 309 547,06 | - | 51 841 063,90 | - 6238625,90 | 113,68 |
| 2482226990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OUTSOURCE SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2482228992000000000 | SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2482230990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST | 930 091,00 | 1 166 091,00 | 111 832,70 | - | 816 058,43 | 350 032,57 | 69,98 |
| 2482232990000000000 | SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY | 506 000,00 | 506 000,00 | 48 749,95 | - | 396 040,08 | 109 959,92 | 78,26 |
| 2482240990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2482272990000000000 | SUB TOTAL : DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2482299998000000000 | TOTAL : EXPENDITURE | 45 797 429,00 | 47 274 529,00 | 4 470 129,71 | - | 53 053 162,41 | - 5778633,41 | 112,22 |

The total revenue including service charges of refuse collection is R96 253 million with a satisfactory variance of 5.40% when compared to budget of R83 402 million. The expenditure incurred of R53 053 million which is 2.22% more than the budgeted amount of R47 274 million.

4.4 Debtors Management

Indicated in Table 8 below, is the total outstanding debt by Income Source and Customer Group, with the total O/S Debt amounting to R3,381,229 billion as at the end of June 2023. The Credit control office implemented the following contingencies. In the light of current cash flow and very low cashier collection at points, disconnection and blocking of institutions, businesses and Government Departments without valid arrangements or not in discussions with the municipality, should be done with immediate effect. The municipality will be embarking on Credit Control And Indigent Assistance Awareness Campaign. Through this campaign we seek to educate Consumers on the importance of the payment of accounts and the detrimental effect non-payment has on service delivery. We aim to have our Customers (from all our Customer Groups) that are in arrears and are able to pay their accounts, to make payment or make a payment arrangement on their account. The campaign will also inform and create an awareness to Customers as to the assistance provided by the Municipality in relation to the payment of accounts (our social package, discounts and incentives).

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

| Description | | | | | | | Budget | Year 2023/24 | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---|
| R thousands | NT Code | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | 25,506 | 16,519 | 15,843 | 14,086 | 12,608 | 14,312 | 73,193 | 514,146 | 686,213 | 628,345 | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | 50,231 | 20,612 | 23,090 | 10,766 | 8,799 | 7,354 | 47,294 | 167,366 | 335,511 | 241,578 | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | 37,489 | 15,203 | 12,584 | 12,010 | 10,715 | 10,528 | 117,239 | 573,930 | 789,699 | 724,423 | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | 7,757 | 5,726 | 5,342 | 5,168 | 4,935 | 4,847 | 27,215 | 189,806 | 250,796 | 231,970 | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | 7,035 | 4,512 | 4,124 | 3,947 | 3,799 | 3,737 | 21,097 | 146,843 | 195,094 | 179,424 | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | 1,852 | 1,863 | 2,314 | 1,714 | 1,707 | 1,712 | 10,199 | 63,700 | 85,061 | 79,031 | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | 20,083 | 19,703 | 19,768 | 19,154 | 18,839 | 18,794 | 103,473 | 697,179 | 916,994 | 857,439 | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | 1900 | 18,275 | 11,685 | 4,027 | 5,478 | 40,557 | 2,786 | 28,801 | 221,889 | 333,497 | 299,511 | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 168,230 | 95,824 | 87,090 | 72,323 | 101,959 | 64,071 | 428,510 | 2,574,858 | 3,592,865 | 3,241,721 | - | - |
| 2022/23 - totals only | | ########## | 80765529 | 95428645 | 73930893 | 69860728 | 61774014 | ######### | ########### | 3,381,229 | 3,049,094 | 0 | 0 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | 21,263 | 18,468 | 12,752 | 10,393 | 8,051 | 7,736 | 102,314 | 566,538 | 747,515 | 695,032 | - | - |
| Commercial | 2300 | 59,656 | 26,865 | 26,441 | 16,904 | 14,932 | 13,458 | 75,580 | 405,745 | 639,582 | 526,619 | - | - |
| Households | 2400 | 84,604 | 48,791 | 46,297 | 43,470 | 76,719 | 41,352 | 241,803 | 1,539,401 | 2,122,438 | 1,942,745 | - | - |
| Other | 2500 | 2,706 | 1,700 | 1,600 | 1,556 | 2,256 | 1,525 | 8,814 | 63,174 | 83,330 | 77,324 | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 168,230 | 95,824 | 87,090 | 72,323 | 101,959 | 64,071 | 428,510 | 2,574,858 | 3,592,865 | 3,241,721 | - | - |

 Table 8: Supporting Table SC3: Aged Debtors

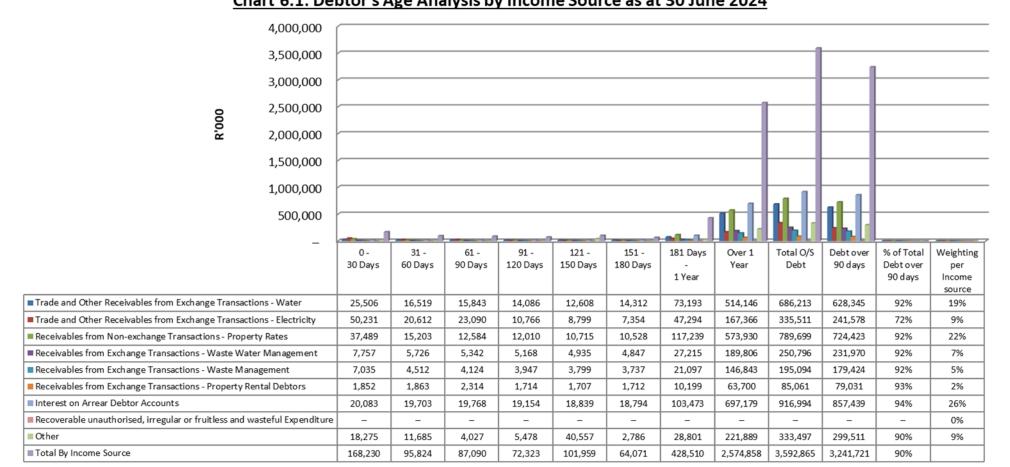


Chart 6.1: Debtor's Age Analysis by Income Source as at 30 June 2024

Chart 3.1: Debtor's age analysis by Income Source

Indicated in Table 8 and Chart 3.1 above is the total outstanding debt by Income Source, including the debt over 90 days, the percentage of total Debt over 90 days and percentage weighting. The total O/S Debt amounts to R3,592,865 billion as at the end of June 2024 with the bulk of SPM's debt is aged over 90 days with an overall weighting of 90%.

The highest percentage weighting of debt owed by Income Source, over 90 days is attributable to:

- Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts at 94%
- Receivables from Exchange Transactions Property Rental Debtors at 93%
- Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Property Rates at 92%
- Receivables from Exchange Transactions Waste Water Management and Waste Management at 92%, respectively.

The highest percentage weighting of debt owed by Income Source is attributable to:

- Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Property Rates at 22%
- Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts 26%, and
- Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions Water at 19%

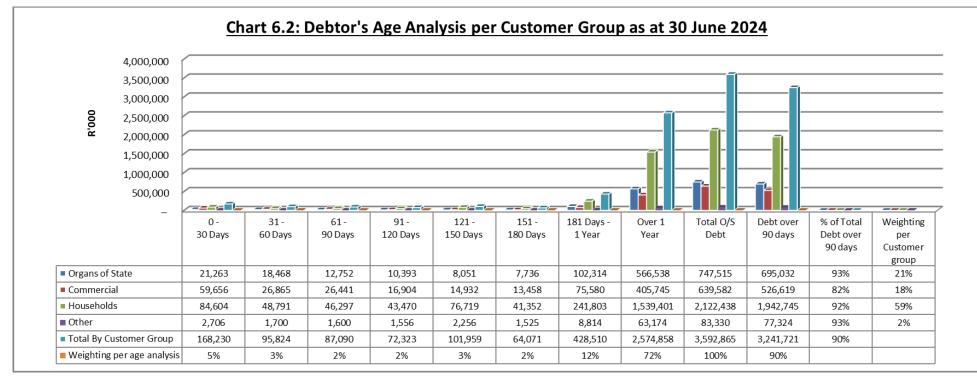


Chart 3.2: Debtor's Age Analysis per Customer Group

Indicated in Table 8 and Chart 3.2 above is the total outstanding debt by Customer Group, including the debt over 90 days, the percentage of total Debt over 90 days and percentage weighting.

The percentage weighting of debt owed by Customer Group, over 90 days is:

Organs of State at 93%; Commercial at 82%; Households at 92% and Other at 93%.

The percentage weighting of debt owed by Customer Group is attributable to:

- Organs of state at 21%, total debt outstanding is R747,515 millionBusinesses at 18%, total debt outstanding is R639,582 million
- Households at 59%, total debt outstanding is R2,122,438 billion
- Other at 2%, total debt outstanding is R77,324 million.

An analysis revealed that the catalysts for this condition are the sheer volume of accountholders in arrears, the poor economic circumstances of a large number of our accountholders, and the increasing cost of services beyond the Municipality's control. There is a substantial portion of irrecoverable, stagnant debt that attracts interest every month. We have a backlog of processing this debt and submitting this to Council for approval to write off. We have revised our policies to make our processes more effective. This will allow us to focus on preventing debt from ageing where possible in tracing and updating our debtors' information and of course recovering outstanding amounts.

We anticipate a marked turnaround of this trend and in conjunction with a concerted effort to retard the escalation of ageing debt, we are focusing on improving the accuracy and regularity of our billing as well as our communication with our accountholders. Indigent verification is a continuous process and we are encouraging accountholders whose households qualify, to approach the Municipality for an assessment and possible registration as an Indigent Household. The benefits of this are the provision of free basic services and assistance with arrear debt owed to the Municipality. The payment culture of consumers needs to improve across all areas. Articulated in the paragraph below under "Revenue Management" is a detailed plan with interventions and improvements.

Revenue Management: Activities for the month of June 2024

We implemented full credit control processes in order to improve our cashflow and collection rate. This included serving of disconnection notices (14-day Notices) through the post office, smses communicating to Customers that are in arrears, that their electricity will be disconnected due to non-payment of accounts.

We had a mass blocking of all prepaid meters of Customers that are owing the Municipality, the exercise was quite effective as we collected R 6 million over a period of 2 days. However due to the possibility of strike action by the community members, we had to uplift the mass blocking on the meters that were still blocked. As a result, we have reverted to the blocking of meters per areas vs mass blocking, this is not as effective as money is collected in smaller amounts. Our collection efforts are also exacerbated by the tampering crisis we are currently facing as a City.

The possibility of strikes also resulted in us featuring on national and local news, having this media exposure benefited the Municipality in that, the financial plight of our Municipality was communicated through national news and therefore ultimately to the community of Kimberley at large. The community does not see the importance of paying for municipal services; and that ultimately this is a key part required for effective service delivery. With that said we did have some community members come in to make arrangement on their accounts, out of fear of having their electricity supply disconnected.

Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th quarter of 2023/24

Our Cut Team and the Electricians attended to the disconnection of electricity for Government Departments and Businesses that are not paying their monthly accounts and/or are owing the Municipality a lot of money. We had a positive response as payments were received and further commitments made for month end. We are also in the process of finalizing settlements with Transnet and Eskom for payment of all their outstanding accounts. We are working through various disputes with companies such as Telkom and De Beers (they are disputing the responsibility of payment of some accounts we have made out on their entity names).

The receipts for Government Departments, Parastatals and schools were R 25,502,928.71 for the month of June 2024 as compared to the receipts of May 2024 which were R 23,273,850.43.

There is a poor payment culture within the jurisdiction of our Municipality and drastic measures need to be taken in order to get people back to the culture of paying their municipal accounts on a monthly basis without fail. As Revenue Management we are currently trying to formulate a new strategy with the resources at our disposal, in order to deal with this behavior that poses a serious threat to the sustainability of our Municipality.

| GOVERNMENT DEBT | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| DEPARTMENTS | RECEIPTS JUNE 2024 |
| NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS | R6,250,405.17 |
| PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS | R48,571.37 |
| DEPARTMENTS OF HEALTH | R3,546,636.97 |
| SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | R185,769.48 |
| ECONOMIC DEV & TOURISM | R364,643.67 |
| COGHSTA/ HOUSING | R116,044.13 |
| OFFICE OF THE PREMIER | R12,534.04 |
| PROVINCIALLEGISLATURE | R102,389.36 |
| CORRECTIONAL SERVICE | R4,016,711.95 |
| NATIONAL DEFENCE FORCE | R2,209,626.89 |
| AGRICULTURE | R75,788.32 |
| EDUCATION | R891,901.72 |
| SPORTS, ARTS & CULTURE | R230,334.24 |
| TRANSPORT | R442,428.32 |
| DE BEERS | R1,485,453.49 |
| TELKOM | R725,873.70 |
| ESKOM | |
| TRANSNET | R2,650,581.66 |
| SAPS | R322,304.58 |
| SCHOOLS | R1,824,929.65 |
| TOTAL | R25,502,928.71 |

Chart 4 below, depicts the month-on-month summary of Debt over 90 days as a percentage of total O/S Debt which increased from remained unchanged at 90% for the month under review. Debt over 90 days decreased by R219,128 million in respect of the month-to-month comparison. The month-to-month decrease on Total debt amounted to R231,617 million. An amount of R270,571 was written-off as irrecoverable for the month of June 2024. It is concerning that total debt over 90 days is hovering at an average of 89 percent. During the 2023/24 MTREF Budget Benchmark exercise NT also encouraged the municipality, to explore all avenues to recoup long outstanding debt, to improve on financial liquidity and to improve the collection rate to at least 89% to be realistically funded from a cash perspective.

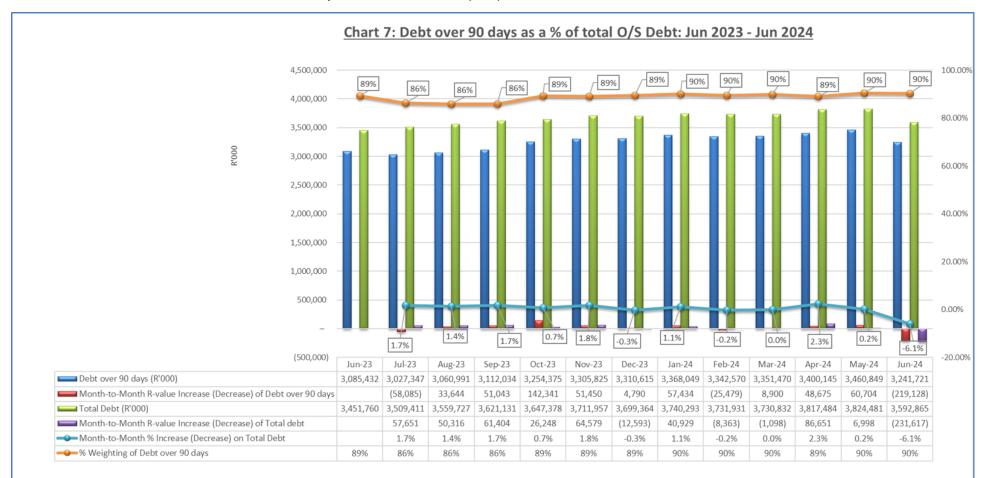


Chart 4: Debt over 90 days as a percentage of Total O/S Debt

Chart 4 above, depicts the month-on-month summary of Debt over 90 days as a percentage of total O/S Debt which increased from remained unchanged at 90% for the month under review. Debt over 90 days decreased by R219,128 million in respect of the month-to-month comparison. The month-to-month decrease on Total debt amounted to R231,617 million. An amount of R270,571 was written-off as irrecoverable for the month of June 2024. It is concerning that total debt over 90 days is hovering at an average of 89 percent. During the 2023/24 MTREF Budget Benchmark exercise NT also encouraged the municipality, to explore all avenues to recoup long outstanding debt, to improve on financial liquidity and to improve the collection rate to at least 89% to be realistically funded from a cash perspective.

There is an error on the C-schedules, supporting schedule SC3 – Aged Debtors for the audited outcome for 2022/23. This error affected Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis. The problem has been resolved by our financial system provider (BCX). However, the totals are for May 2023, this will have to confirmed with NT, if it for the same period of the prior year or the audited outcomes that are required. The error on Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category) must be communicated to NT as the 2022/23 audited actuals is not aligned to the AFS and is based on an erroneous formula which the municipality is strictly prohibited from fixing manually. The C-schedule for this reason, is completely password protected. The corrected charts are indicated below.

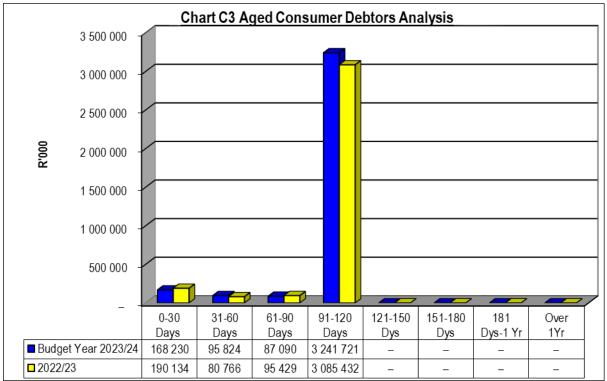


Chart 5.1: Aged Consumer Debtor Analysis

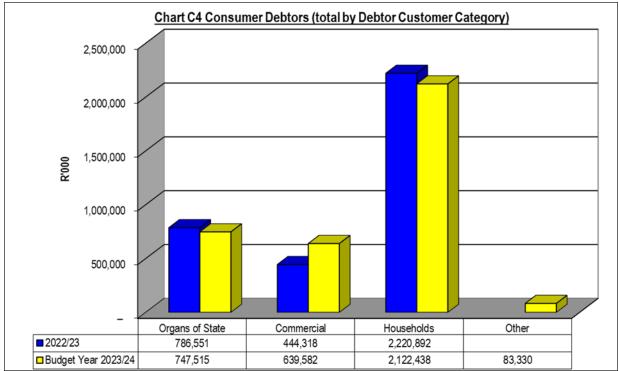


Chart 5.2: Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Consumer Category)

During the Mid-year Budget Assessment for the 2021/22 financial year and indicated below are the Revenue enhancement strategies that can be implemented to ensure the completeness of Revenue, improve the collection rate, enhance customer relations and reduce losses

- Disconnection of consumers to be applied consistently and fairly in line with the Credit Control Policy
- > Engagements with provincial government to collect outstanding debt.
- > Data cleansing of the entire debtor's book
- Data cleansing to positively influence the reachability of consumers and assist tremendously in the electronic distribution of municipal accounts via short messaging services (sms) and email.
- Improve in the accuracy of monthly billing.
- > Ensure meters are read consistently and timeously.
- Significantly reduce interim readings and ultimately eliminate interim readings.
- Reduce material billing errors by thoroughly interrogating billing exception reports prior to final billing run.
- Enhance customer relations and consumer satisfaction by improving on the turnaround time when dealing with billing queries.
- Introduce electronic complaints management system/register for account queries.
- > Ensure faulty and bypassed electricity meters are replaced.
- > Ensure that stuck, leaking, faulty or damaged water meters are replaced.
- > Do regular follow-ups on meter replacements.
- > Accurately update the system with latest information
- > Reduce the turnaround time for installation of replacement or new meters.
- Ensure improved synergy and improved communication between internal department like Town Planning, Infrastructure, GIS and Billing

- Interrogate billing and prepaid electricity reports on a monthly basis and take immediate remedial action to address anomalies or discrepancies.
- > Ensure that all billable properties are billed for Property rates and services.
- Ensure that customers are billed at the correct approved tariff by linking each customer to the correct tariff code loaded on the system.
- Reduce Electricity and Water losses.
- > Finalise the Riverton reclamation dam to reduce water losses at the Plant by at least 6%
- > Introduce automated metering for bulk consumers.
- Electricity Cost of Supply Study was finalised
- > Ensure qualifying indigents are registered on the system, immediately upon verification.
- Improve on indigent management in terms of consumption and ensure prepaid electricity meters are installed immediately for all approved indigents.
- Improve on service delivery and personnel performance, to enhance customer's willingness to pay.
- > Reduce or curb unnecessary expenditure by diligently applying cost containment measures.
- Prioritisation of spending
- > Improve on routine maintenance on particularly revenue generating assets.
- > Spend funds effectively with good value for money.

4.5 Revised Collection Rate

As per Table 9 below, when taking into consideration what was billed in May 2024 and received in June 2024, the monthly collection rate is 75%, for Property Rates and Service charges only. When including Other billing and receipts, the monthly collection rate is 83%. It should be noted that receipts are aligned to the billing cycle which is normally from the 26th of the prior month to the 25th of the current month. The monthly collection rate is satisfactory for the month under review. Unallocated receipts amounted to R615 thousand and will be allocated during July 2024. Indicated in Table 10 below is the revised average collection rate of 80.2%, for Property rates and Service charges only. The average collection rate when taking into consideration on the annual billing on Property rates and Other was calculated at 74.1%. The lower collection rate is not an ideal situation and is having a dire impact on the cash flow of the municipality. The current status quo cannot continue, and drastic action will have to be taken to address this critical issue.

When considering the average collection rate, various factors are taken into account, like the receipts on Prepaid Electricity, unallocated credits, etc. The YTD billing on Property Rates and Service Charges are obtained from the general ledger. Billing on Other is obtained from the BS902 report (Debits Raised Versus Payments). The BS566 report (Payments per Service per Day/Period) includes all monies received from 1 June to 30 June 2024. Unallocated credits are obtained from the cashbook. Government in particular and businesses/households that opt to get billed annually, had until the end of September 2023 to settle their outstanding accounts.

| | | Credits | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Debits (Billed | (Received | |
| Monthly Collection Rate | May 2024) | June 2024) | % Collected |
| PROPERTY RATES | 45,010,074 | 32,214,968 | 72% |
| ELECTRICITY | 45,338,897 | 44,870,557 | 99% |
| WATER | 22,168,357 | 12,850,075 | 58% |
| SEWERAGE | 9,774,094 | 4,164,792 | 43% |
| REFUSE | 7,943,643 | 3,763,346 | 47% |
| PROPERTY RATES & SERVICES | 130,235,065 | 97,863,738 | 75% |
| OTHER | 25,798,768 | 32,041,285 | 124% |
| TOTAL | 156,033,833 | 129,905,024 | 83% |

Table 9: Monthly Collection Rate

| | ١ | TD ACTUAL JUNE | | | |
|--|---|------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| REVENUE BY SOURCE | | 2024 | | YTD RECEIPTS | Rate |
| PROPERTY RATES | R | 680,774,785 | R | 521,330,475 | 76.6% |
| SERVICE CHARGE ELECTRICITY | R | 572,766,263 | R | 538,435,124 | 94.0% |
| SERVICE CHARGE ELECTRICITY - PREPAIDS | R | 313,239,435 | R | 313,239,435 | 100.0% |
| SERVICE CHARGE WATER | R | 287,295,593 | R | 164,179,337 | 57.1% |
| SERVICE CHARGE SANITATION | R | 96,713,777 | R | 47,958,270 | 49.6% |
| SERVICE CHARGE REFUSE | R | 77,255,037 | R | 41,732,814 | 54.0% |
| UNALLOCATED CREDITS | | | R | 614,280 | |
| REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE - JUNE | | | | | |
| 2024 | R | 2,028,044,889 | R | 1,627,489,735 | 80.2% |
| | | | | | |
| REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE - JUNE | | | | | |
| 2024 | | 2,028,044,889.16 | | 1,627,489,734.79 | 80.2% |
| LESS ANNUAL BILLING ON PROPERTY RATES | R | -141,456,341.14 | | -124,326,465.28 | 87.9% |
| INCLUDING OTHER | R | 362,013,259 | R | 163,006,109 | 45.0% |
| REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE LESS | | | | | |
| ANNUAL BILLING AND INCLUDING OTHER | R | 2,248,601,806.74 | R | 1,666,169,378.18 | 74.1% |

Table 10: Revised Average collection rate

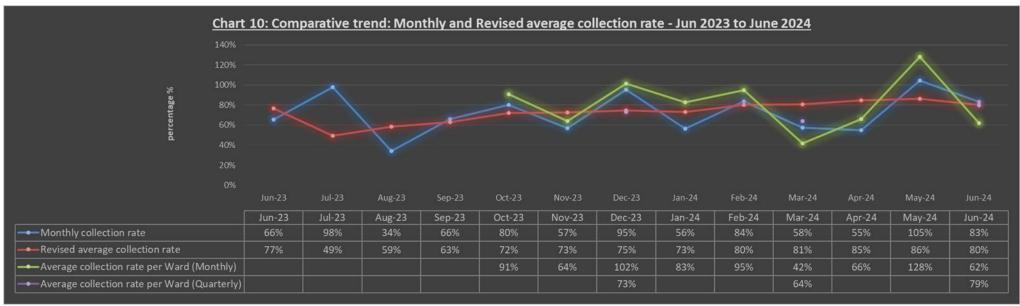


Chart 5: Comparative trend: Monthly and Revised average collection rate

Indicated in Chart 5 above, is the comparative trend between the monthly and average collection rate from June 2023 to June 2024. The monthly collection rate for August 2023 and the revised average collection for July 2023, is low due to the annual billing of Property rates. It should be noted that the monthly collection rate takes into account what was billed in the previous month and received in the current month. The receipts are also based on the billing cycle, which will normally be from 26th of the previous month to 25th of the current month. The monthly collection rate also excludes Prepaid electricity sales and Other billing. It should be noted from June 2023 to January 2024, Other was included in the calculation but from February 2024 onwards, the collection rate is based on the receipts versus billing for Property Rates and Service charges only. The lower collection levels are not ideal because on a monthly basis, the municipality is not receiving enough cash to cover its short-term commitments. For the municipal debt relief, the municipality is also expected to report the average collection rate per ward which includes receipts from Property Rates, Services and Interest. The monthly collection rate per ward was 62% for the month under review. The billing for Electricity, was high for the month of March 2024, due to a billing correction. However, this billing was reversed again during April and May 2024, reducing the YTD billed actual and distorting the collection rate. It should be noted that an amount of R615 thousand was unallocated at month-end.

During the 2023/24 MTREF Benchmark engagement, NT advised that the municipality, "must make an effort to collect long outstanding debtors and strive to push collection rate beyond 89% so that we are able to make a surplus on the cash flow which will enable the municipality to cover all the proposed expenditures including bulk purchases for Eskom and Water Board. As things stand, if you look at the cash flow, it shows that the municipality will collect less revenue than the proposed expenditure, however, the budget on A8 remains funded because of huge outstanding debtors that the municipality is still anticipating to collect, hence our plea for the municipality to collect those long outstanding debtors not written off."

4.6 Prepaid Electricity

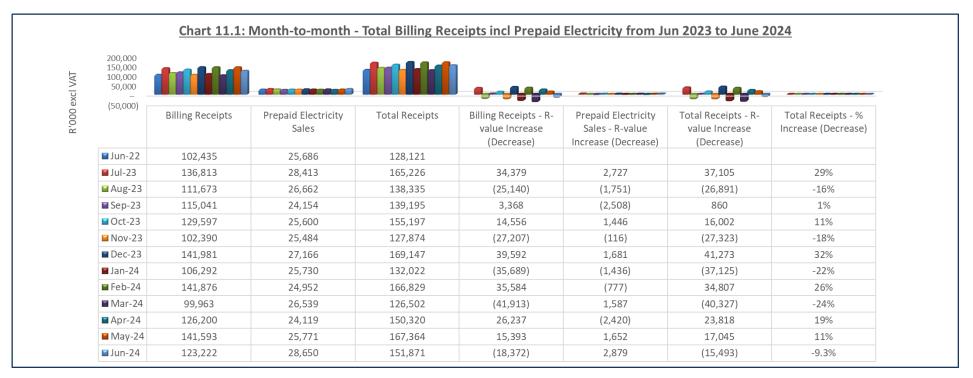


Chart 6.1: Total billing receipts incl Prepaid Electricity

As indicated in Chart 6.1 above, the Total Receipts amounted to R151,871 million which resulted in a decrease of R18,372 million or 9.3% in respect of the month-to-month comparison. Billing receipts decreased by R15,493 million, whilst Prepaid Electricity Sales increased by R2,879 million. The deteriorating situation for the past few months/years does not bode well for the municipality's cash flow because on a monthly basis the municipality does not collect sufficient cash to cover its monthly commitments. Unallocated billing receipts at month end amounted to R615 thousand. Unallocated receipts are not factored into the actual receipts as per the chart above. All unallocated receipts are investigated and assistance is sourced from the bank, when the municipality is unable to trace receipts so that it can be allocated accurately.

| Chart 1 | .1.2: Monthly bi | illing receipts p | er revenue so | urce & % contr | ibution from | July 2023 - June | 2024 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| 100,000 80,000 60,000 40,000 20,000 | | | | | | - · | |
| (20,000) | • | Electricity incl | | e | 0 | | |
| | Property Rates | Prepaids | Water | Sanitation | Refuse | Interest on arrears | Other |
| Jul-23 | 63,787 | 60,951 | 11,052 | 3,475 | 2,916 | 13,978 | 9,067 |
| Aug-23 | 39,783 | 70,134 | 12,747 | 4,358 | 3,597 | 1,558 | 6,158 |
| Sep-23 | 54,157 | 70,214 | 11,671 | 3,971 | 3,405 | (10,926) | 6,703 |
| Oct-23 | 36,419 | 75,588 | 14,157 | 4,235 | 3,543 | 1,044 | 20,210 |
| Nov-23 | 34,322 | 66,436 | 12,811 | 3,922 | 3,360 | 1,173 | 5,850 |
| Dec-23 | 70,869 | 68,962 | 10,527 | 3,595 | 3,169 | 1,056 | 10,970 |
| Jan-24 | 32,361 | 71,270 | 15,560 | 3,523 | 3,248 | 1,198 | 4,862 |
| Feb-24 | 37,967 | 76,398 | 21,557 | 4,986 | 4,338 | 3,067 | 18,516 |
| Mar-24 | 31,719 | 62,110 | 14,421 | 3,378 | 3,146 | 3,411 | 8,318 |
| Apr-24 | 39,525 | 75,137 | 13,564 | 4,359 | 3,612 | 1,874 | 12,249 |
| May-24 | 48,517 | 85,013 | 14,944 | 4,030 | 3,659 | 1,701 | 9,499 |
| Jun-24 | 31,906 | 69,460 | 11,168 | 4,126 | 3,741 | 1,574 | 29,897 |
| | 4) 521,330 | 851,675 | 164,179 | 47,958 | 41,733 | 20,709 | 142,297 |
| | 29% | 48% | 9% | 3% | 2% | 1% | 8% |

Chart 6.2: Monthly billing receipts per revenue source and % contribution

Indicated in Chart 6.2 above, is the month-to-month receipts per Revenue source and percentage contribution of receipts per revenue source as at 30 June 2024. Receipts are relatively constant based on the month-to-month comparison. The actual cash collected remains a serious concern and positive results can be achieved, provided that the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is strictly, consistently, and fairly applied. The majority of revenue streams that are showing improvement in relation to the monthly comparison. Data from the above chart, indicates that Electricity incl Prepaids at R851,675 million (48%) is the highest contributor, followed by Property rates at R521,330 million (29%) being received. This illustrates the sensitivity and vulnerability in respect of electricity sales that the municipality is facing. Any major reductions in this revenue source can severely affect the municipality's financial position and this was clearly demonstrated when the municipality had to abolish the implementation of the basic charge in 2018/19 financial year. Measures should be implemented to ensure that receipts from annual Property rates billing materialises. Receipts from Water constitutes 9% and Other 8% overall.

Receipts from Sanitation and Refuse is extremely low and on average the municipality collects approximately 54% from these revenue sources. The lowest contributor in respect of actual receipts, has always been Interest on arrears. This demonstrates the fact that the municipality is facing challenges in collecting long outstanding debt. It should be noted that in terms of the approved Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, it outlines that "the municipality shall implement an incentive for settlement of arrears accounts as illustrated below:

- a) 100 % of all interest charges and penalties not yet paid and still reflecting on the consumer's most recent account Junebe written off if such account is settled in full prior to the next billing run of such account.
- b) 85 % of all interest charges and penalties not yet paid and still reflecting on the consumer's most recent account Junebe written off if such account is settled in full over a period of two consecutive months.
- c) 50 % of all interest charges and penalties not yet paid and still reflecting on the consumer's most recent account will be written off if such account is settled in full over a period of three consecutive months."

The above incentives then negatively influence the collectability of this revenue source, but positively influences the collection of other services.

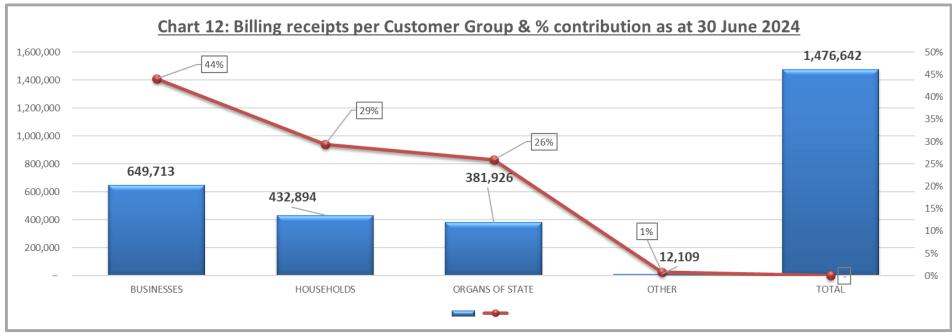


Chart 6.3: Monthly billing receipts per Customer Group

Indicated in Chart 6.3 above, is the billing receipts and percentage contribution per major Customer group as at 30 June 2024. The municipality received R649,713 million (43%) from Businesses, Households R432,894 million (29%), Organs of State R381,926 million (26%) and Other R12,109 million (1%).

4.7 Unconditional grants

No Operational grant monies were received for the month under review.

No Capital grant monies were received for the month under review.

There are some mapping errors pertaining to operational and capital grants. This was bought under attention of our financial system vendor and the matter is being investigated to find a solution. Capital grants specifically is allocated to the Statement of Financial Position as receipts and is not mapped to the C-schedule. However, on a monthly basis journals are processed to recognize capital grant receipts in the Statement of Financial Performance, once all conditions of the grant have been met.

| | | 2022/23 | 3 Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 248,673 | 273,621 | 272,937 | 599 | 270,813 | 272,937 | (2,124) | -0.8% | 272,937 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Equitable Share | | 239,158 | 263,135 | 263,135 | - | 263,135 | 263,135 | 0 | 0.0% | 263,135 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 3,959 | 3,286 | 3,102 | - | 3,102 | 3,102 | - | 0.0% | 3,102 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 3,856 | 5,500 | 5,000 | 127 | 2,876 | 5,000 | (2,124) | -42.5% | 5,000 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 472 | 1,700 | 1,700 | - | 0.0% | 1,700 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | 3 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 15,984 | 8,300 | 14,666 | 10,033 | 14,466 | 14,666 | (200) | -1.4% | 14,666 |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants | | 9,684 | 8,300 | 9,066 | 4,433 | 8,866 | 9,066 | (200) | -2.2% | 9,066 |
| Infrastructure Grant | | 6,300 | - | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | _ | 0.0% | 5,600 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| European Union | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Higher Education SA (HESA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 264,657 | 281,921 | 287,603 | 10,632 | 285,279 | 287,603 | (2,324) | -0.8% | 287,603 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 108,149 | 214,233 | 136,499 | 21,735 | 118,170 | 136,499 | (18,329) | -13.4% | 136,499 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 1,302 | 5,743 | 6,000 | (257) | -4.3% | 6,000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 24,400 | 48,026 | 27,104 | 5,406 | 18,083 | 27,104 | (9,021) | -33.3% | 27,104 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 70,390 | 74,207 | 63,395 | 1,363 | 55,630 | 63,395 | (7,765) | -12.2% | 63,395 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | - | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | - | 86,000 | 40,000 | 13,663 | 38,715 | 40,000 | (1,285) | -3.2% | 40,000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 9,359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 3,387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Infrastructure Grant | | 3,387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | 6,000 | 523 | 6,437 | 6,000 | 437 | 7.3% | 6,000 |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | 6,000 | 523 | 6,437 | 6,000 | 437 | 7.3% | 6,000 |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | 18,850 | (1,777) | -9.4% | 18,850 |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| European Union | | - | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | 18,850 | (1,777) | -9.4% | 18,850 |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 111,536 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 29,236 | 141,681 | 161,349 | (19,668) | -12.2% | 161,349 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 376,193 | 496,154 | 448,952 | 39,867 | 426,960 | 448,952 | (21,992) | -4.9% | 448,952 |

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Table 11: Transfers and Grants receipts

4.8 Cash and Cash Equivalents

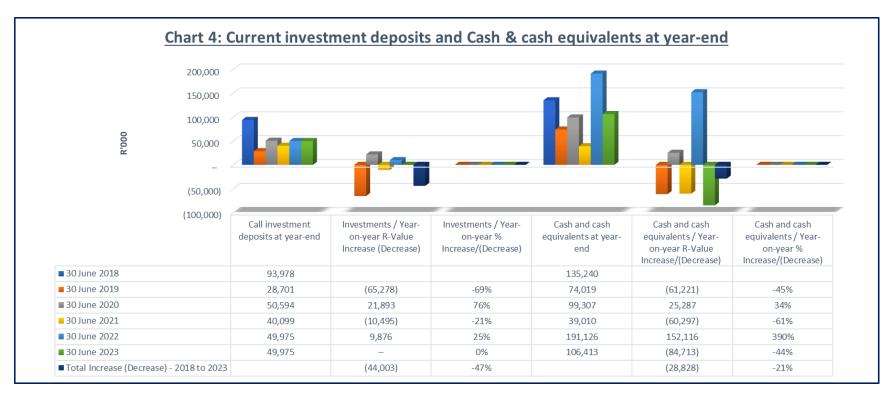


Chart 6: Call investment deposits and Cash & cash equivalents at year-end

Investments decreased by R65,278 million or 69% from 2018 to 2019. Investments increased by R21,893 million or 76% from 2019 to 2020. Investments decreased by R10,495 million or 21% from 2020 to 2021. Investments increased by R9,876 million or 25% from 2021 to 2022. The total investment remained the same from 2022 to 2023. From 2018 to 2023, the total investments decreased by R44,003 million or 47%. The same trend can be seen year-on-year, as indicated in the chart above in respect of the Cash and cash equivalents. There has been a substantial increase in the Cash and Cash equivalents for the year ended 30 June 2022, due to portion of the Equitable Share that was held as reserve, to avert a crisis situation, where the municipality cannot pay salaries. This is attributable to various factors inter alia, the lower collection rate, increased capital expenditure, especially increase on CRR funding year-on-year, the non-implementation of the basic charge for the 2018/19 financial year, increase in bulk purchases, operational expenditure, including excessive expenditure on Overtime and EPWP, variation orders on contracts, excessive water and electricity losses. And the servicing of the long-term loan. The decline in investments and Cash & cash equivalents is concerning and must be addressed by management.

Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th quarter of 2023/24

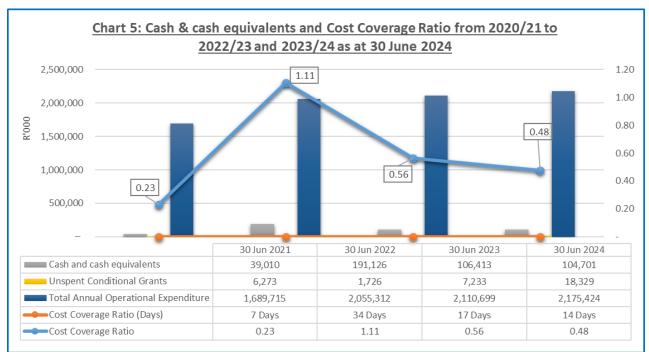


Chart 7: Cash & Cash Equivalents and Cost Coverage Ratio

Indicated in Chart 7 above, is the Cost coverage ratio, number of days coverage and the Cash and cash equivalents for the year. The required NT norm is 3 months Cost coverage. The audited outcome for the year ended 30 June 2021 is (0.23; 7 days; R39,010m). There was a marginal improvement for the year ended 30 June 2022 (1.11; 34 days; R191,126m), but this was as a result of increased Cash and cash equivalents, which was predominantly Equitable share funds that the municipality was saving to build up some kind of reserve. The audited outcomes for the year ended 30 June 2023 is (0.56; 17 days; R106,413m). The Cost coverage ratio as at 30 June 2024 is calculated at (0.48; 14 days; R104,701m).

Cash at this stage is monitored on a daily basis. The Cost coverage ratio is a critical indicator that the municipality is in a severe cash flow crisis and not in the conducive position to settle short-term commitments. This is a critical threat to the municipality's ability to pay salaries, bulk accounts and day-to-day operations which can have a detrimental effect on service delivery and irrevocably damage the municipality's relationship with its service providers and further tarnishing the municipality's reputation. This is also evident by the escalation in debt owed to ESKOM and DWS. However, as a result of the debt agreement with DWS and the Incentive initiated by the Department, the municipality has made significant strides in reducing the arrear debt and settling all invoices for the 2022/23 financial year in full.

The only way to address these issues, is to work as a collective team, enforce accountability within all departments and to collect outstanding debt and improve the collection rate. Therefore, the municipality must apply the Credit Control Policy diligently, consistently and fairly to ensure the credibility of the municipality. During the 2022/23 Mid-year engagement, National Treasury recommended that the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy must be 100% applied. Generally, the payment culture of all consumers and stakeholders must improve. The municipality also needs to spend funds effectively and efficiently with good value for money. Cost containment measures must be stringently applied.

5. EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The expenditure covers all the assumptions made to estimate operational and capital expenditure as per the approved budget of the municipality. It was assumed that spending as at fourth quarter will be 90% average on operational expenditure and 85% for capital expenditure.

Expenditure framework deals with all payments made to staff and creditors of the municipality as well as non-cash flow items such as depreciation and the provision for bad debts.

The municipality categorises its expenditure by type and by vote and both reports will be dealt with hereunder. On the capital budget, expenditure is reported per vote and by project. This allows Council to be able to identify slow spending projects and how these affect performance of the directorates and assist with early warning signs and informs intervention that must be put in place. Expenditure means provision of service. Expenditure must be incurred only when necessary and not because budget has been allocated.

5.1 Operating Expenditure by Type

In terms of the Budget Schedules, expenditure is categorised by nature and type. This allows management to analyse budget allocation and spending accordingly with the view to ensure that critical expenses for service delivery are adequately funded. These include budgeting for employee costs as without people, service delivery is impossible, the follows budget for operation and maintenance of infrastructure critical service delivery and revenue generation, this is then followed by budget for bulk costs of water and electricity and other expenditure follows accordingly.

| Table C4 Monthly Budget Sta | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | % Achieved YTD Budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Achieved Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget Variance | Adjusted Budget Variance IYM % - 100% |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | % | % | R'000 | % |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 910,366 | 71,389 | 865,174 | 910,366 | 95.0% | (45,192) | -5.0% | 95.0% | (45,192) | -5.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 35,559 | 2,842 | 34,958 | 35,559 | 98.3% | (601) | -1.7% | 98.3% | (601) | -1.7% |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 790,100 | 10,920 | 673,594 | 790,100 | 85.3% | (116,506) | -14.7% | 85.3% | (116,506) | -14.7% |
| Inventory consumed | 336,955 | 34,238 | 301,997 | 336,955 | 89.6% | (34,958) | -10.4% | 89.6% | (34,958) | -10.4% |
| Debt impairment | 317,500 | - | 317,500 | 317,500 | 100.0% | - | | 100.0% | - | 0.0% |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 86,650 | - | - | 86,650 | 0.0% | (86,650) | -100.0% | 0.0% | (86,650) | -100.0% |
| Interest | 20,055 | 480 | 10,488 | 20,055 | 52.3% | (9,567) | -47.7% | 52.3% | (9,567) | -47.7% |
| Contracted services | 56,913 | 11,275 | 48,776 | 56,913 | 85.7% | (8,137) | -14.3% | 85.7% | (8,137) | -14.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3,560 | 58 | 2,526 | 3,560 | 71.0% | (1,034) | -29.0% | 71.0% | (1,034) | -29.0% |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | - | 1 | 1 | - | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Operational costs | 159,253 | 17,352 | 172,932 | 159,253 | 108.6% | 13,679 | 8.6% | 108.6% | 13,679 | 8.6% |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets | - | - | - | - | | _ | | | - | |
| Other Losses | 66,000 | 179 | 64,978 | 66,000 | 98.5% | (1,022) | -1.5% | 98.5% | (1,022) | -1.5% |
| Total Expenditure | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | 89.6% | (289,986) | -10.4% | 89.6% | (289,986) | -10.4% |

Table 12: Table C4 Financial Performance (Expenditure)

Comparison against YTD Budget

As indicated in the Table 12 above, as at 30 June 2024 current YTD expenditure shows an unsatisfactory variance of minus 10.4%. The YTD actual amounted to R2,492,925 billion against the YTD Budget of R2,782,911 million.

- Employee related costs show a satisfactory variance of minus 5.0%. Post-retirement benefit obligations are not factored in and will only be finalised as part of year-end procedures.
- Remuneration of councillors is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 1.7%.
- Bulk purchases Electricity is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 14.7%. It should be noted that currently Interest on overdue accounts is included in this line item. The actual will be corrected, however the municipality did not budget for Interest on overdue accounts for bulk electricity due to municipal debt relief. An amount of R57,745 million has been reversed for the current year.
- The expenditure on Inventory consumed is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 10.4%. Expenditure for the first month of the year is normally low, due later re-opening of the financial year after year-end closure. Various commitments are raised on the system, awaiting delivery of goods and services. It has been reiterated monthly that expenditure on Inventory consumed needs to be monitored closely and remedial action be taken to ensure that funds are spent effectively with good value for money and that funds will be fully spent at year-end. The major backlog and deterioration of infrastructure and high-level of crisis management is negatively influencing this expenditure line items and sound financial management of budgets is not adequately exercised. Deviations and re-directing of funds to manage crisis's is severely and rapidly depleting the R&M budget, impeding on the funds required for day-to-day maintenance. Lack of maintenance plans and planned maintenance is impeding on the municipality's ability to maintain assets optimally. There are limited resources available with severe budgetary constraints with the current cash flow position putting major strain on the municipality's finances to actually address service delivery challenges. The municipality is obligated to ensure that tariffs are cost-reflective whilst ensuring that tariff increases are inflationary related as prescribed by NT's annual MFMA Budget circulars. This is a major impediment for the municipality to increase the R&M budget to a desired level to actually address backlogs, whilst employee costs, provision for bad debts and other expenditure is putting further strain on the budgets each year.

| Table 4.1 R&M Expenditure per Directorate per inventory type | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | Sum of | Sum of | | | Sum of % | · · |
| | Sum of Original | Adjustment | Monthly | Sum of YTD | • | Spent Adj | - |
| June 2024 (Amounts in Rand) | Budget | Budget | Actual | Actual | Original | budget | 100% |
| VOTE 1 - COUNCILLORS AND ADMIN | 286,000 | 286,000 | - | 116,830 | 40.85% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 118,000 | 124,000 | - | 62,602 | 53.05% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - | 0.00% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 166,000 | 160,000 | - | 54,228 | 32.67% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| VOTE 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL | 30,576,000 | 24,092,000 | 2,979,420 | 33,577,346 | 109.82% | | OVERSPENT |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 670,000 | 770,000 | 152,383 | 704,084 | 105.09% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 250,000 | 244,000 | 22,698 | 242,809 | 97.12% | 99.51% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | - | 6,000 | - | 5,102 | | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 29,656,000 | 23,072,000 | 2,804,339 | 32,625,351 | 110.01% | 141.41% | OVERSPENT |
| VOTE 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 138,000 | 138,000 | - | 103,576 | 75.06% | 75.06% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 120,000 | 122,000 | - | 91,906 | 76.59% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 18,000 | 16,000 | - | 11,671 | 64.84% | 72.94% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| VOTE 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | 10,645,730 | 2,645,730 | 288,562 | 2,186,972 | 20.54% | 82.66% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 867,000 | 921,000 | 4,869 | 733,213 | 84.57% | 79.61% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 260,000 | 272,000 | - | 254,785 | 97.99% | 93.67% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 340,730 | 615,230 | 40,965 | 600,230 | 176.16% | 97.56% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 9,178,000 | 837,500 | 242,728 | 598,744 | 6.52% | 71.49% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| VOTE 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | 34,528,500 | 44,290,115 | 3,864,196 | 29,519,234 | 85.49% | 66.65% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 1,008,500 | 1,186,800 | 151,196 | 947,631 | 93.96% | 79.85% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID) | 58,000 | 58,000 | 36,860 | 38,415 | 66.23% | 66.23% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS) | 195,000 | 225,000 | 15,519 | 209,815 | 107.60% | 93.25% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 965,000 | 1,054,000 | 31,804 | 878,294 | 91.01% | 83.33% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 7,457,000 | 8,463,000 | 546,258 | 8,095,564 | 108.56% | 95.66% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | 953,000 | 318,000 | 16,893 | 298,087 | 31.28% | 93.74% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 23,892,000 | 32,985,315 | 3,065,666 | 19,051,428 | 79.74% | 57.76% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| VOTE 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | 2,399,000 | 2,354,000 | 136,432 | 1,784,025 | 74.37% | 75.79% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 1,270,000 | 1,315,100 | 64,353 | 1,060,048 | 83.47% | 80.61% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 159,000 | 177,650 | 3,659 | 142,538 | 89.65% | 80.24% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 172,000 | 179,000 | 11,289 | 152,760 | 88.81% | 85.34% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 798,000 | 682,250 | 57,131 | 428,678 | 53.72% | 62.83% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| VOTE 7 - STRATEGY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 6,430,000 | 8,930,000 | 626,385 | 6,844,264 | 106.44% | 76.64% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 464,000 | 490,320 | 70,845 | 287,447 | 61.95% | 58.62% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 61,000 | 74,000 | 11,119 | 53,208 | 87.23% | 71.90% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 362,000 | 367,180 | 23,243 | 363,313 | 100.36% | 98.95% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | 6,000 | 25,000 | 1,039 | 12,578 | 209.63% | 50.31% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 5,537,000 | 7,973,500 | 520,139 | 6,127,718 | 110.67% | 76.85% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| VOTE 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | 220,896,654 | 254,219,654 | 26,343,441 | 227,865,144 | 103.15% | 89.63% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 677,000 | 632,000 | 23,707 | 486,868 | 71.92% | 77.04% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID) | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - | 0.00% | 0.00% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS) | 13,660,000 | 26,650,000 | 2,292,807 | 19,060,311 | 139.53% | 71.52% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 721,000 | 817,000 | 9,509 | 767,899 | 106.50% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 6,650,000 | 9,327,000 | 591,759 | 9,201,195 | 138.36% | | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | 360,000 | 548,000 | 22,767 | 500,184 | 138.94% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 137,626,654 | 151,843,654 | 12,480,246 | 116,522,283 | 84.67% | | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2326600 (INVENTORY - WATER) | 61,200,000 | 64,400,000 | 10,922,646 | 81,326,405 | 132.89% | | OVERSPENT |
| Grand Total | 305,899,884 | 336,955,499 | 34,238,436 | 301,997,392 | 98.72% | | UNSATISFACTORY |

Table 13.1: R&M Expenditure per Directorate Per Inventory Type

| Table 4.2 R&M Expenditure per Service per inventory type | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Sum of | Sum of | | | Sum of % | Sum of % | % Spent compared |
| R&M Expenditure per Service per Inventory Type as at 30 June 2024 | Original | Adjustment | Sum of | | Spent Original | Spent Adj | against ideal IYM |
| (Amounts in Rand) | Budget | Budget | Monthly Actual | Sum of YTD Actual | Budget | Budget | % of 100% |
| 32480 - REFUSE | 20,731,000 | 19,751,000 | 1,225,861 | 14,707,406 | 70.94% | 74.46% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 71,000 | 111,000 | 36,224 | 85,106 | 119.87% | 76.67% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 210,000 | 120,000 | - | 13,640 | 6.50% | 11.37% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 5,000,000 | 5,750,000 | 421,972 | 5,726,663 | 114.53% | 99.59% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | 750,000 | - | - | - | 0.00% | | |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 14,700,000 | 13,770,000 | 767,665 | 8,881,997 | 60.42% | 64.50% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| ■2830 - ROADS | 46,038,000 | 42,438,000 | 2,957,820 | 42,952,665 | 93.30% | 101.21% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 50,000 | 60,000 | - | 59,168 | 118.34% | 98.61% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 54,000 | 64,000 | - | 59,958 | 111.03% | 93.68% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 45,934,000 | 42,314,000 | 2,957,820 | 42,833,538 | 93.25% | 101.23% | SATISFACTORY |
| E 2840 - HOUSING | 3,497,000 | 3,497,000 | 143,540 | 2,549,445 | 72.90% | 72.90% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 98,000 | 128,000 | 4,125 | 142,434 | 145.34% | 111.28% | OVERSPENT |
| 2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID) | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | 0.00% | 0.00% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 124,211 | 99.37% | 99.37% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 150,000 | 150,000 | 9,004 | 89,033 | 59.36% | 59.36% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 3,123,000 | 3,093,000 | 130,411 | 2,193,766 | 70.25% | 70.93% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| ■2850 - SEWERAGE | 20,739,000 | 30,039,000 | 1,199,341 | 17,584,677 | 84.79% | 58.54% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 45,000 | 45,000 | 2,149 | 28,587 | 63.53% | 63.53% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS) | 150,000 | 140,000 | - | 115,942 | 77.29% | 82.82% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 239,000 | 284,000 | 2,957 | 274,616 | 114.90% | 96.70% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 1,700,000 | 2,654,000 | 150,926 | 2,643,050 | 155.47% | 99.59% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | 100,000 | 70,000 | - | 65,856 | 65.86% | 94.08% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 18,505,000 | 26,846,000 | 1,043,309 | 14,456,626 | 78.12% | 53.85% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| □ 2860 - WATER | 105,314,000 | 130,737,000 | 15,146,637 | 132,536,778 | 125.85% | 101.38% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 95,000 | 80,000 | 1,963 | 57,247 | 60.26% | 71.56% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS) | 13,510,000 | 26,510,000 | 2,292,807 | 18,944,369 | 140.22% | 71.46% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 105,000 | 142,000 | 6,140 | 126,718 | 120.68% | 89.24% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET) | 1,600,000 | 2,338,000 | 179,439 | 2,327,860 | 145.49% | 99.57% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET) | 260,000 | 478,000 | 22,767 | 434,328 | 167.05% | 90.86% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 28,544,000 | 36,789,000 | 1,720,874 | 29,319,851 | 102.72% | 79.70% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2326600 (INVENTORY - WATER) | 61,200,000 | 64,400,000 | 10,922,646 | 81,326,405 | 132.89% | 126.28% | OVERSPENT |
| B 2880 - ELECTRICITY | 49,461,000 | 50,791,000 | 6,585,658 | 31,734,523 | 64.16% | 62.48% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY) | 194,000 | 184,000 | - | 81,751 | 42.14% | 44.43% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID) | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | 0.00% | 0.00% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| 2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS) | 71,000 | 81,000 | 412 | 79,338 | 111.74% | 97.95% | SATISFACTORY |
| 2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES) | 49,195,000 | 50,525,000 | 6,585,246 | 31,573,434 | 64.18% | 62.49% | UNSATISFACTORY |
| Grand Total | 245,780,000 | 277,253,000 | 27,258,856 | 242,065,493 | 98.49% | 87.31% | UNSATISFACTORY |

Table 13.2: R&M Expenditure per Service Per Inventory Type

- Debt impairment will be provided for on a quarterly basis. The journal for the fourth quarter was processed on the financial system during May 2024.
- Depreciation was projected for on a straight-line basis but is only be provided for, as part of year-end procedures. The municipality is currently engaging our service provider to make use of the available Asset module on the financial system. A demonstration meeting was held by our service provider. This is something that will be resolved as soon as possible based on the strict recommendation from National Treasury during the 2023/24 Mid-year Engagement.
- Interest is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 47.7%, due to the Interest on External borrowing being paid bi-annually and the first instalment for the current financial year was paid during December 2023. The instalment due at end of June 2024 was settled. The interest on overdue accounts for the ESKOM bulk account is being captured on the system under Bulk purchases electricity, as there is no provision for Interest on overdue accounts. This is attributable to the fact that the municipality could not factor this cost into the electricity tariffs and expect the community to fund this and secondly, the municipality applied for the municipal debt relief and was approved effective 1 of October 2023. Interest on overdue accounts for ESKOM was not factored into the Adjustment budget, due to the municipal debt relief. A corrective journal will be processed. Minor interest charges on overdue accounts was handled through a budget virement on the system, until it was corrected during the Adjustment budget. A formal communique must be distributed to warn users on the late submission of payments which is incurring unnecessary charges and which they will be held liable for in future. All Interest paid on overdue accounts must be recognized as Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure in the Annual Financial Statements.

- Expenditure on Contracted services is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 14.3%. The sub-item OS: B&A Project Management is showing an under-expenditure, possibly due to outstanding invoices. Contr: Prepaid Electricity Vendors is also showing a projected saving at year-end.
- Transfers and subsidies showing negative variance of minus 29%, due to Other grants showing minimal movement due to cash flow constraints.
- Operational cost is showing an unsatisfactory variance of 8.6% as a result of the following line items under Operational Cost (OC)
 - The municipality is offering a 10% discount on the early settlement of a consumer's municipal bill. This discount is reflected as an expense under OC: Cash Discount of R39,613 million with a zero budget, but these costs will be transferred and debited against Revenue at year-end because it is considered Revenue foregone. The prorata split is done manually between Property rates and service charges, excluding Electricity Revenue because the system cannot handle the automated split per Revenue source. This will be discussed again with our service provider.
 - Costs incurred of R10,827 million on OC: Ext Com Serv Prov S/Ware Licences, for predominantly annual software license fees.
 - Cost incurred of R9,521 million on OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs, for predominantly annual SALGA membership fees.
 - OC: Audit Cost: External incurred of R7,988 million.
- Other Losses is showing a variance of minus 1.5%. Bulk purchases Water is treated in line with GRAP 12. The invoices are captured on the balance sheet under Water: Input Vol: Bulk Purchases and then journalized to the Income Statement and is simultaneously split between Water Inventory and Water losses. The corrective journal to recognise Water inventory and losses portion for the actuals for the year is fully provided for, as the billing from the Waterboard is from July to March each year. Our servitude (free water) commences from April each year.

Operating Expenditure by Type: Comparison against Adjusted Budget

Indicated in Table 13 above, is the YTD actual compared to the Adjusted Budget. The ideal In-Year-Monitoring percentage as at the end of June 2024 is 100%. The total operational expenditure against the Adjusted budget is 89.6% spent, resulting in an unsatisfactory variance of minus 10.4%.

- Employee related costs shows a satisfactory variance of minus 5.0%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Remuneration of councillors is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 1.7%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Bulk purchases Electricity is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 14.7%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- The expenditure on Inventory consumed is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 10.4%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Debt impairment is showing a variance of 0%. Debt impairment will be provided for on a quarterly basis and the journal for the fourth quarter was processed on the system during June 2024.
- Depreciation was projected for on a straight-line basis but will only be provided for, as part of year-end procedures. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Interest is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 47.7%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Expenditure on Contracted services is unsatisfactory at minus 14.3%, when compared to the Adjusted budget.
- Transfers and subsidies show a satisfactory variance of minus 29.0%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.

- Operational cost is showing a satisfactory variance of 8.6%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Other Losses is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 1.5%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.

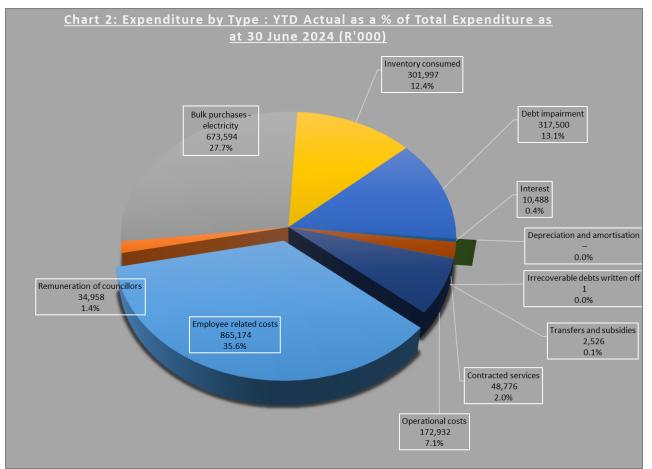


Chart 8: Expenditure by Type: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Expenditure

Also indicated in Chart 8 above is the weighting of the YTD Actual on Expenditure by Type as a percentage of total operational expenditure as at 30 June 2024. The main cost drivers of the municipality are Employee Related Costs (35.6%), Bulk Purchases – Electricity (27.7%) and Debt Impairment (13.1%) and Inventory consumed (12.4%).

It should be noted that the weighting per Expenditure type is satisfactory. percentages are slightly distorted as a result of the following:

- Employee costs, the Post-retirement benefit obligations under Employee related costs will be finalized as part of the year-end procedures.
- Depreciation is not provided for and will only be finalized at year-end.
- The June 2024 account for Eskom amount to R113m, is not yet captured on the system
- Interest on the long-term borrowing is paid bi-annually in December and June of each year.

5.2 Expenditure by Vote

The vote structure of the municipality is represented by various directorates. Expenditure for the quarter ended 30 June 2024 is represented as per Table 14 below:

The largest vote is Infrastructure and services directorate. This vote is responsible for planning, operations and maintenance of infrastructure, service delivery on the ground and project implementation. Community services directorate is also service delivery driven with municipal parks and recreation facilities, public facilities and amenities, environmental health and refuse collection, policing and emergency services as well as primary health services. Most employees of the municipality work in this vote as the scope of work is labour intensive and requires unskilled to semi-skilled labour force to perform duties.

| Vote Description | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | Rei | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 503,511 | 580,455 | 538,477 | 53,305 | 544,979 | 538,477 | 6,502 | 1.2% | 538,477 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | | _ |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | 5,432 | 6,961 | 7,261 | 131 | 4,491 | 7,261 | (2,770) | -38.2% | 7,261 |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | 124,394 | 109,495 | 120.851 | 17,775 | 126.666 | 120,851 | 5,815 | 4.8% | 120,851 |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | 670,519 | 683,585 | 690.785 | 59,093 | 726.219 | 690,785 | 35,434 | 5.1% | 690,785 |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 6,867 | 8,015 | 27,915 | 7,994 | 26,595 | 27,915 | (1,320) | -4.7% | 27,915 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 1,223,713 | 1,545,325 | 1,574,725 | 118,303 | 1,470,116 | 1,574,725 | (104,609) | -6.6% | 1,574,725 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 2,534,437 | 2,933,837 | 2,960,015 | 256,601 | 2,899,067 | 2,960,015 | (60,948) | -2.1% | 2,960,015 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 58,395 | 59,173 | 59,628 | 5,019 | 60,752 | 59,628 | 1,125 | 1.9% | 59,628 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 434,595 | 214,468 | 399,401 | 17,194 | 348,899 | 399,401 | (50,502) | -12.6% | 399,401 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | 22,369 | 26,161 | 28,701 | 2,194 | 27,883 | 28,701 | (818) | -2.9% | 28,701 |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | 68,169 | 81,959 | 77,269 | 6,821 | 70,832 | 77,269 | (6,437) | -8.3% | 77,269 |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | 299,548 | 312,712 | 329,231 | 28,957 | 319,619 | 329,231 | (9,612) | -2.9% | 329,231 |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | 131,248 | 237,712 | 160,249 | 11,731 | 139,583 | 160,249 | (20,666) | -12.9% | 160,249 |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 57,573 | 143,730 | 67,477 | 4,667 | 60,231 | 67,477 | (7,246) | -10.7% | 67,477 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 1,524,086 | 1,615,337 | 1,660,955 | 72,150 | 1,465,125 | 1,660,955 | (195,830) | -11.8% | 1,660,955 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | _ | - | _ | | _ | | | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 2,595,982 | 2,691,252 | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | (289,986) | -10.4% | 2,782,911 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | 229,038 | 129.3% | 177,104 |

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Table 15: Table C3 Expenditure by Vote

5.3 Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits

Municipal Staff is categorised in terms of levels of authority from the Executive Management Team which comprises of the Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and the Executive Directors appointed, Senior Managers which covers those that report directly to Municipal Manager and staff reporting to the CFO and to other Executive Directors. All other staff below this level form part of other staff.

| NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June |
|--|
|--|

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year | 2023/24 | ····· | ····· | |
|---|--------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| | 1 | A | В | С | | | | | | D |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 882 | - | 1,098 | 85 | 1,065 | 1,098 | (33) | 8 | 1,098 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 425 | - | 489 | 48 | 536 | 489 | 47 | 10% | 489 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 3,040 | 2,938 | 2,954 | 259 | 2,997 | 2,954 | 44 | 1% | 2,954 |
| Housing Allow ances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 27,876 | 32,621 | 31,018 | 2,449 | 30,361 | 31,018 | (657) | -2% | 31,018 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 32,224 | 35,559 | 35,559 | 2,842 | 34,958 | 35,559 | (601) | -2% | 35,559 |
| % increase | 4 | | 10.3% | 10.3% | | | | | | 10.3% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6,702 | 8,158 | 8,126 | 407 | 4,942 | 8,126 | (3,184) | -39% | 8,126 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 969 | 1,558 | 1,558 | 32 | 433 | 1,558 | (1,124) | -72% | 1,558 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 233 | 215 | 215 | 14 | 192 | 215 | (23) | 8 | 215 |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1,534 | 1,985 | 1,985 | 86 | 1,065 | 1,985 | (921) | -46% | 1,985 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 132 | 202 | 202 | 8 | 101 | 202 | (101) | 8 | 202 |
| Housing Allow ances | | 28 | 26 | 26 | 2 | 22 | 26 | (3) | 1 | 26 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | | 20 | (0) | -1070 | 20 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Long service awards | | 44 | 46 | 46 | 1 | 14 | 46 | (32) | -70% | 46 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | | -0 | | | | | (02) | -7070 | |
| Entertainment | ² | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acting and post related allow ance | | | | | | | | | | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 9,643 | 12,190 | 12,158 | 550 | 6,769 | 12,158 | (5,389) | -44% | 12,158 |
| % increase | 4 | 5,045 | 26.4% | 26.1% | 550 | 0,705 | 12,150 | (3,303) | -44 /0 | 26.1% |
| | 1 | | 20.470 | 20.170 | | | | | | 20.170 |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 433,826 | 475,973 | 464,902 | 38,107 | 459,929 | 464,902 | (4,973) | 8 | 464,902 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 79,050 | 91,654 | 91,654 | 6,876 | 83,849 | 91,654 | (7,805) | 8 | 91,654 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 50,925 | 59,955 | 59,955 | 6,054 | 66,014 | 59,955 | 6,059 | 10% | 59,955 |
| Overtime | | 69,383 | 47,280 | 69,467 | 8,245 | 85,248 | 69,467 | 15,781 | 23% | 69,467 |
| Performance Bonus | | 30,249 | 36,505 | 36,505 | 859 | 30,151 | 36,505 | (6,353) | -17% | 36,505 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 42,089 | 50,649 | 50,649 | 3,724 | 43,757 | 50,649 | (6,892) | 8 | 50,649 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 1,456 | 2,054 | 2,054 | 139 | 1,631 | 2,054 | (423) | -21% | 2,054 |
| Housing Allow ances | | 2,737 | 2,866 | 2,866 | 221 | 2,855 | 2,866 | (10) | 8 | 2,866 |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | 20,261 | 19,589 | 37,395 | 2,793 | 38,617 | 37,395 | 1,222 | 3% | 37,395 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 14,403 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 614 | 14,758 | 15,000 | (242) | -2% | 15,000 |
| Long service awards | | 27,890 | 26,922 | 26,762 | 2,568 | 30,958 | 26,762 | 4,196 | 16% | 26,762 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | 39,393 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 637 | 637 | 41,000 | (40,363) | -98% | 41,000 |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Acting and post related allow ance | | | | | | | | - | | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 811,663 | 869,447 | 898,208 | 70,839 | 858,405 | 898,208 | (39,803) | -4% | 898,208 |
| % increase | 4 | | 7.1% | 10.7% | | | | | | 10.7% |
| Fotal Parent Municipality | | 853,530 | 917,196 | 945,925 | 74,231 | 900,132 | 945,925 | (45,793) | -5% | 945,925 |

Table 15: Councillor and staff benefits

As depicted in Table 15 above, Employee related costs is satisfactory and showing a variance of minus 5%. Post-retirement benefit obligations will be finalized as part of year-end procedures. It should be noted that the disclosure under Performance bonus, is the annual bonuses or 13th cheques that is budgeted for and paid out to employees. This is not subject to any performance appraisal. Individuals do act on positions from time to time, but all such acting allowances forms part of the basic salary line item. Councillors Remuneration is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 2% when compared to the YTD Budget. The gazette on the Determination of Upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils was issued and implemented accordingly.

Management needs to do more to address the issues on Overtime which is higher than the ideal IYM percentage and is overspent for the year under review. For reporting purposes on Overtime, the municipality is only concentrating on (Overtime Structured and Non-structured). However, as per NT mapping Night-shift allowance and Payments - Shift Add Remuneration is also mapped to Overtime.

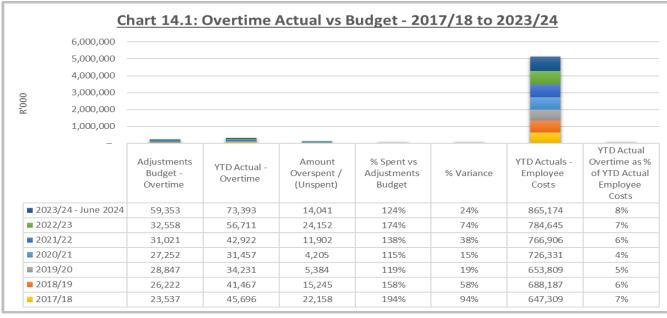
The Overtime controls are not effective and the desired outcome to remain within budget, was not achieved for 2022/23 financial year. The same trend transpired for the current year. Overtime can be monitored by implementing more stringent control measures. The municipality should also ensure that critical positions to compliment capacity on the ground is expedited and filled with qualified personnel. The historic contract appointments and continuous appointment of contract workers is negatively affecting the salary expenditure and hampering the municipality's to fill vacancies as contract workers are being carried by budgeted vacancies. The lack of capacity in certain departments, like Water services and the severe service delivery challenges is negatively impacting on the management of Overtime expenditure. Overtime hours were limited to 30 hours per month within most departments, but this control has since been abolished, negatively contributing to the overall Overtime expenditure. The Overtime policy was developed and approved by Council. There are some challenges with the implementation, especially pertaining to time-off in lieu of Overtime remuneration.

And indicated in Table 16 below, is the YTD Overtime expenditure per line item and also per Directorate as at end of June 2024.

| | Sum of Original | Sum of Adjustments | Sum of | Sum of YTD | Sum of % Spent Adjustments |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| Description per line item (Amount in Rand) | Budget | Budget | Monthly Actual | Actual | Budget |
| MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED | 28,662,000 | 56,368,700 | 6,609,121 | 70,491,648 | 125% |
| MS: OVERTIME - STRUCTURED | 8,504,033 | 2,984,033 | 428,037 | 2,901,721 | 97% |
| Overtime as at 30 June 2024 | 37,166,033 | 59,352,733 | 7,037,158 | 73,393,369 | 124% |
| | | | | | |
| | | Sum of | | | Sum of % Spent |
| | Sum of Original | Adjustments | Sum of | Sum of YTD | Adjustments |
| Directorate (Amount in Rand) | Budget | Budget | Monthly Actual | Actual | Budget |
| 20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | 282,000 | 694,000 | 104,695 | 984,739 | 142% |
| 21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL | - | - | - | - | |
| 22-MUNICIPAL MANAGER | - | 43,000 | - | 39,332 | 91% |
| 23-CORPORATE SERVICES | 1,870,000 | 4,552,000 | 320,451 | 3,562,805 | 78% |
| 24-COMMUNITY SERVICES | 14,740,033 | 17,799,533 | 2,030,886 | 20,641,522 | 116% |
| 26-FINANCIAL SERVICES | 521,000 | 2,569,000 | 444,063 | 3,098,001 | 121% |
| 27-STRATEGY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | 747,000 | 1,530,000 | 220,059 | 1,687,606 | 110% |
| 28-INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | 19,006,000 | 32,165,200 | 3,917,004 | 43,379,365 | 135% |
| Overtime as at 30 June 2024 | 37,166,033 | 59,352,733 | 7,037,158 | 73,393,369 | 124% |

 Table 16: Current YTD Overtime expenditure excl Night-shift allowance

Overtime was capped at 30 hours across most units within the municipality, but this has since been abolished. The YTD Overtime expenditure is 124% spent versus the Adjusted budget, resulting in a negative variance of 20.13% for the period under review, when compared to the ideal IYM percentage of 100%.



Indicated in Chart 9.1, is the actual Overtime versus Budget from 2017/18 to 2023/24 financial year, disclosing the percentage spent and the amount overspent/unspent per financial year. The chart also articulates the actual Overtime as a percentage of Total Employee costs for the same period.

Indicated in Chart 14.2 is the monthly and annual Overtime comparison from July 2018 to June 2024. There has been a substantial decrease in Overtime expenditure from 2018/19 to 2020/21. As reiterated, controls to curb Overtime is no longer in effect and the YTD actual for 2022/23 financial year was R56,711 million. Serious remedial action will have to be implemented to reduce Overtime expenditure.



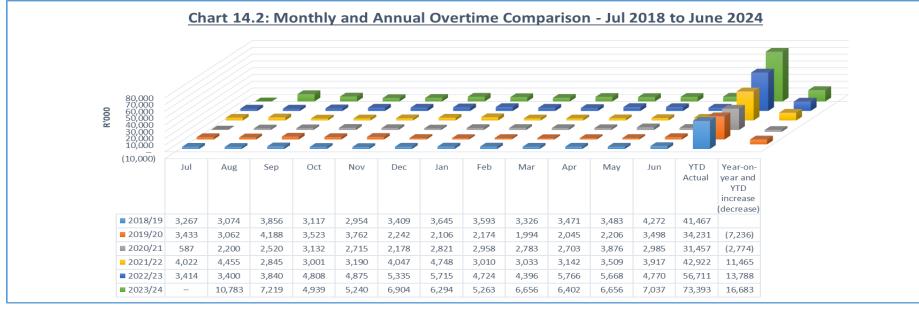


Chart 9.2: Monthly and Annual Overtive Comparison

The BTO office recommended the following precautionary measures.

- The monitoring of daily tasks/assignments. This means that work that can be done during normal working hours should be monitored closely. Ideally, put emphasis on performance and especially the quality of work done.
- > Finding means to actually verify work performed, even if this means that for the first few questionable overtime work that managers/supervisors actually go out to the site, if possible.
- > Using the vehicle tracking reports to ascertain the timespan at a particular site.
- Making sure that the hours claimed are legitimate and is actually consistent and correlates to the normal estimated time to complete a job of a similar nature.
- Request a detailed description of the nature of work done and insist on the exact site where work was performed being specified.
- Ensure that managers remain vigilant and question hours claimed and not just sign Overtime forms. We believe that this will make workers more aware that they cannot just claim hours like they did in the past.
- > Stopping planned Overtime, unless it is to avoid major shutdowns or service interruptions.
- The adherence to the Overtime Policy stipulations, is imperative in order to address the issues on overtime.

Listed below are the challenges with regard to Overtime which was identified during the 2012/13 MTREF

- Ensuring accountability across all directorates and ensuring that Executive directors, Line Managers and Supervisors take full responsibility
- Identify and investigate possible abuse and alleged fraudulent allegations and taking disciplinary action, where applicable
- Ensuring the compliance and adherence to applicable laws and regulations and internal policies
- > Approval of Overtime prior to it being incurred
- Inability to manage overtime proactively
- > To remain within the budgeted Overtime
- > Curbing / Limiting / Curtailing expenditure on Overtime
- Monitoring expenditure on Overtime
- Utilizing the available workforce optimally
- Unduly compromising or hampering service delivery, which basically means that work that could have been done during normal hours is deliberately delayed so that work can be finalized after hours
- Implementing an alternative method of compensation
- Addressing the immediate infrastructure maintenance requirements, specifically addressing preventative maintenance
- Ensuring and enhancing the lifespan of Property, plant and equipment
- Improve both the personal productivity of individual employees and the overall productivity of departments and the entire municipal system
- Difficult to track departmental overtime on more than a monthly or even quarterly basis, by then it's too late to take meaningful action to minimize overtime costs

4.4 Bulk Purchases

Bulk Purchases Electricity, Water Inventory and Water Losses

Indicated in Table 17.1 below, is the YTD expenditure on Bulk Purchases: Electricity. When compared to the IYM percentage of 100% as at end of June 2024, Bulk Purchases Electricity is showing a fairly satisfactory variance of minus 14.75%. It should be noted that for the interim interest on overdue accounts is included under this line item, no provision was made for Interest on overdue accounts during the Adjustment budget, due to the municipality partaking in the municipal debt relief.

| Description | Adjustments Budget | Monthly Actual | YTD Actual | % Spent Adjustments Budget | % Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % - 100% |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Description | Buuget | WOITIN ACTUAL | FID Actual | Buuget | 100% |
| BULK PURCHASES: ELECTRICITY | 790,100,000 | 10,920,297 | 673,594,406 | 85.25% | -14.75% |
| Total | 790,100,000 | 10,920,297 | 673,594,406 | 85.25% | -14.75% |

Table 17.1: Summary of YTD Bulk Electricity Expenditure

Indicated in Table 17.2 below, is the Water inventory and Water losses which is showing an unsatisfactory variance of 12.1%, when compared to the ideal percentage of 100%. This will have to be investigated. During the Adjustment budget for 2021/22 and advised by NT, Bulk purchases Water was split between Inventory Water and Water losses in the Statement of Financial Performance aligned to GRAP 12. A corrective journal for the actuals pertaining to Water inventory and losses was processed on the system.

| Description | Adjustments Budget | Monthly Actual | YTD Actual | % Spent Adjustments Budget | % Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % - 100% |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Description | Budget | wonthiy Actual | Y ID Actual | Budget | 100% |
| INVENTORY - WATER | 64,400,000 | 10,922,646 | 81,326,405 | 126.28% | 26.28% |
| NON-REVENUE WATER LOSSES | 66,000,000 | - | 64,787,558 | 98.16% | -1.84% |
| Total | 130,400,000 | 10,922,646 | 146,113,963 | 112.1% | 12.1% |

Table 17.2: Summary of YTD Bulk Water Expenditure

Outstanding debt: ESKOM and DWS

| ESKOM - | | Sum of | | Sum of | | Sum of Interest |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Outstanding debt | Sum of Invoice | Payments | Sum of Interest | Outstanding | Sum of Arrear | Charges |
| (R'000) | amount | (2023/24) | written-off | Balance | Debt | 2023/24 |
| 2021/22 | 523,811 | - | | 523,811 | 523,811 | _ |
| Oct-21 | 51,028 | | | 51,028 | 51,028 | _ |
| Nov-21 | 50,813 | _ | | 50,813 | 50,813 | _ |
| Dec-21 | 51,379 | | | 51,379 | 51,379 | |
| Jan-22 | 53,401 | _ | | 53,401 | 53,401 | |
| Feb-22 | 51,445 | _ | | 51,445 | 51,445 | - |
| Mar-22 | 54,652 | _ | | 54,652 | 54,652 | - |
| Apr-22 | 51,835 | _ | | 51,835 | 51,835 | - |
| May-22 | 57,826 | _ | | 57,826 | 57,826 | - |
| Jun-22 | 101,431 | _ | | 101,431 | 101,431 | - |
| 2022/23 | 389,602 | 103,242 | (37,482) | 248,878 | 248,878 | - |
| Dec-22 | 48,088 | - | | 48,088 | 48,088 | - |
| Jan-23 | 59,491 | - | | 59,491 | 59,491 | - |
| Feb-23 | 56,821 | _ | (9,504) | 47,317 | 47,317 | _ |
| Apr-23 | 45,106 | _ | (7,923) | 37,183 | 37,183 | _ |
| May-23 | 65,831 | - | (9,033) | 56,798 | 56,798 | - |
| Jun-23 | 114,264 | 103,242 | (11,022) | - | - | - |
| 2023/24 | 975,207 | 694,376 | (57,745) | 223,086 | 109,315 | 69,631 |
| Jul-23 | 131,032 | 96,762 | (8,736) | 25,534 | 25,534 | 8,736 |
| Aug-23 | 123,594 | 70,000 | (10,784) | 42,810 | 42,810 | 10,784 |
| Sep-23 | 71,421 | 30,000 | (10,598) | 30,823 | 30,823 | 10,598 |
| Oct-23 | 76,317 | 62,679 | (13,638) | - | - | 13,638 |
| Nov-23 | 70,580 | 62,348 | (8,232) | 0 | 0 | 8,232 |
| Dec-23 | 64,311 | 61,246 | (3,065) | - | _ | 3,065 |
| Jan-24 | 65,735 | 63,044 | (2,691) | _ | - | 2,691 |
| Feb-24 | 64,371 | 62,479 | | 1,893 | 1,893 | 1,893 |
| Mar-24 | 66,311 | 62,973 | - | 3,338 | 3,338 | 3,338 |
| Apr-24 | 61,436 | 59,697 | _ | 1,739 | 1,739 | 1,739 |
| May-24 | 66,327 | 63,149 | - | 3,178 | 3,178 | 3,178 |
| Jun-24 | 113,771 | | - | 113,771 | _ | 1,738 |
| Grand Total ESKOM | 1,888,619 | 797,617 | (95,227) | 995,775 | 882,004 | 69,631 |

Table 18.1: Summary of outstanding ESKOM debt

Indicated in Table 18.1 above, is the total outstanding debt owed to ESKOM amounting to R995,775 million. It should be noted that R95,227 million interest charges were reversed, for interest charges from March 2023 to January 2024, as part of the municipal debt relief programme. The accounting treatment of this must still be done on the system. The municipality settled an amount of R63,149 million on current account excluding interest amounting to R3,178 million on 25 June 2024. The amounts paid excludes interest charges, in line with the MFMA Circular 124, the municipality must settle billed charges including VAT. On the 21 June 2024 an instalment of the debt proposal payment agreement was paid which amounted to R6,700 million and this was allocated to the July 2023 (R523,811m), 2022/23 (R248,878m) and 2023/24 (R109,315m). The total interest charged on overdue accounts from July 2023 to June 2024 amounts to R69,631 million which must be disclosed as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure for the year under review. The interest charges that were reversed for the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R57,745 million.

Total payments for the 2023/24 financial year amounts to R797,617 million of which R103,242 million relates to 2022/23 financial year and R694,376 million was paid for invoices for 2023/24 financial year. The current arrangement with ESKOM is that the municipality must at least settle the monthly current account. There was no formal payment arrangement in place for 2022/23 financial year and the payment arrangement for the debt incurred after March 2023 was concluded on 12 July 2024, for 2023/24 financial year. The municipality has been doing well in settling the monthly current account and going forward will endeavour to pay over actual receipts from Electricity sales for the same period. The municipality especially struggles during the high months, when the ESKOM bill is double that of the low months.

| DWs - Outstanding debt (R'00) | Sum of Invoice amount | Sum of Payments (2023/24) | Sum of Outstanding Balance | Sum of Arrear Debt |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2021/22 | 126,431 | 71,775 | 54,656 | 54,656 |
| INTEREST (APR-JUN 2022) | 6,191 | - | 6,191 | 6,191 |
| Aug-21 | 15,075 | 15,075 | _ | _ |
| Sep-21 | 15,795 | 15,795 | _ | _ |
| Oct-21 | 15,275 | 15,275 | - | - |
| Nov-21 | 14,523 | 14,523 | _ | _ |
| Dec-21 | 11,108 | 11,108 | _ | _ |
| Jan-22 | 17,098 | - | 17,098 | 17,098 |
| Feb-22 | 16,437 | _ | 16,437 | 16,437 |
| Mar-22 | 14,930 | _ | 14,930 | 14,930 |
| 2022/23 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| WRM LEVIES JUN 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 2023/24 | 151,501 | 127,684 | 23,817 | 23,046 |
| 202307_WRM LEVIES JUL 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202308_WRM LEVIES AUG 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202309_WRM LEVIES SEP 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202310_WRM LEVIES OCT 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202311_WRM LEVIES NOV 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202312_WRM LEVIES DEC 2023 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202401_WRM LEVIES JAN 2024 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202402_WRM LEVIES FEB 2024 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202403_WRM LEVIES MAR 2024 | 82 | 82 | _ | _ |
| 202404_WRM LEVIES APR 2024 | 78 | 78 | _ | _ |
| 202405_WRM LEVIES June 2024 | 78 | 78 | _ | _ |
| 202406_WRM LEVIES JUN 2024 | 78 | _ | 78 | _ |
| Jul-23 | 15,303 | 15,303 | _ | _ |
| Aug-23 | 13,588 | 13,588 | _ | _ |
| Sep-23 | 18,332 | 18,332 | _ | _ |
| Oct-23 | 17,633 | 17,633 | _ | _ |
| Nov-23 | 17,070 | 17,070 | _ | _ |
| Dec-23 | 13,333 | 13,333 | _ | _ |
| Jan-24 | 13,333 | 13,333 | _ | _ |
| Feb-24 | 36,046 | 13,000 | 23,046 | 23,046 |
| Mar-24 | 5,194 | 5,194 | _ | _ |
| Jun-24 | 694 | _ | 694 | _ |
| Grand Total | 278,015 | 199,541 | 78,474 | 77,702 |

Table 18.2: Summary of outstanding DWS debt

Indicated in Table 18.2 above, is the total outstanding debt owed to DWS which amounts to R78,474 million. No billing was raised for May 2024, due to the servitude (free water quota) that commences from 1 April each year. The servitude was exhausted but the excess consumption of the servitude was billed end of June 2024. The total debt also has to be concurred with the Department. The total arrear debt amounts to R77,702 million which pertains to outstanding invoices for 2021/22 financial year (R54,656m). This amount includes interest of R14,704 million which must still be written off by the Department, once all the arrear debt has been settled. All the invoices for the 2022/23 financial year, has been settled in full and for the 2023/24 financial year an amount of R23,046m is still unpaid.

The municipality opted to partake in the Department's Debt Incentive Scheme which constitutes of the following conditions:

- Settling 10% of the arrear debt (municipality complied)
- Settling the current account each month (municipality complied since inception of Incentive scheme but has defaulted on some months. All invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been settled in full. The biggest concern for the municipality is to settle the outstanding invoices for November 2023 and February 2024 as a matter of urgency.
- Settling the monthly debt instalment (municipality complied, but defaulted for March to July 2024, due to insufficient cash available from operations). However the municipality successfully managed to settle the July and November 2023 accounts which were in arrears for the current year.
- Repayment of debt over 12 months (municipality requested 24-month repayment period, which was approved by the Department)
- Also included in the Incentive scheme, is the writing-off of all accrued interest and suppression of interest going forward, hence no interest was charged for the prior and current financial year. The repayment proposal was approved by the Department.

Indicated in Chart 10.1 below, are the monthly payments made to DWS and ESKOM for 2022/23 and 2023/24 fin year as at 30 June 2024.

The total amount paid to DWS for June 2024 amounted to R18,758 million. The invoice for February 2024 was unpaid but the municipality managed to pay an amount of R13,000 million on the 26 of June 2024. Payments for 2022/23 amounts to R182,284 million and payments for 2023/24 amounts to R199,541 million. The total payments amount to R381,825 million. The municipality has shown significant improvement over the financial year in terms of payments to DWS, with the average amount paid per month amounting to approximately R18,000 million.

The municipality settled an amount of R63,149 million on May 2024 account excluding interest amounting to R3,178 million on 25 June 2024 and on the 21 June 2024, the municipality paid an instalment of the debt proposal payment agreement which amounted to R6,700 million and this was allocated to the July 2023 account. This resulted in the total paid for June 2024 amounting to R69,849 million. The total payments made for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R607,483 million and for 2023/24 financial year the payments amount to R797,617 million, resulting in the total payments for both periods amounting to R1,405,100 billion. The municipality has been improving on payments made to Eskom from November 2023 to date. The high months remains a major concern.

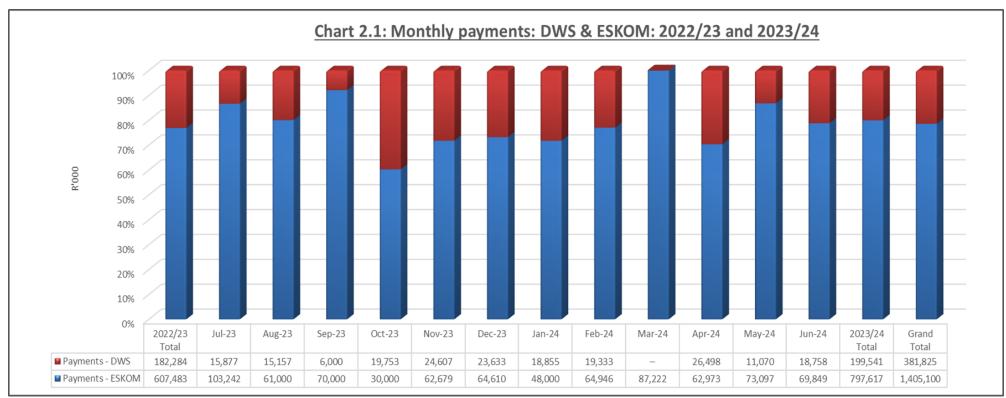


Chart 10.1: Monhtly payments to DWS and ESKOM

| | | | | FIN YEAR PER PAYMENT DATE | | Sum of VOTE AMOUNT |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | 2022/23 | R | 182,284,059.00 |
| FIN YEAR PER | | Sum of VOTE | | 2023/24 | R | 199,541,428.90 |
| PAYMENT DATE | | AMOUNT | | 20230727 | R | 82,471.24 |
| 2022/23 | R | 607,483,087.93 | | 20230712 | R | 15,794,682.80 |
| 2023/24 | R | 797,617,409.52 | | 20230804 | R | 15,074,754.70 |
| 20230801 | R | 103,241,512.23 | | 20230830 | R | 82,471.24 |
| 20230830 | R | 61,000,000.00 | | 20230914 | R | 6,000,000.00 |
| 20230928 | R | 35,000,000.00 | | 20231003 | R | 13,588,064.81 |
| 20230929 | R | 35,000,000.00 | | 20231005 | R | 82,471.24 |
| 20231031 | R | 30,000,000.00 | | 20231027 | R | 82,471.24 |
| 20231130 | R | 62,678,528.38 | | 20231018 | R | 6,000,000.00 |
| 20231220 | R | 2,262,000.00 | | 20231106 | R | 6,275,086.61 |
| 20231228 | R | 62,347,938.72 | | 20231114 | R | 18,331,770.78 |
| 20240130 | R | 48,000,000.00 | | 20231208 | R | 6,000,000.00 |
| 20240209 | R | 13,246,492.61 | | 20231212 | R | 17,633,270.36 |
| 20240219 | R | 6,700,000.00 | | 20240105 | R | 5,522,530.48 |
| 20240228 | R | 45,000,000.00 | | 20240130 | R | 13,332,894.88 |
| 20240304 | R | 18,043,546.82 | | 20240212 | R | 6,000,000.00 |
| 20240319 | R | 6,700,000.00 | | 20240301 | R | 13,332,894.88 |
| 20240328 | R | 62,478,598.42 | | 20240412 | R | 21,303,350.74 |
| 20240426 | R | 62,972,969.32 | | 20240429 | R | 5,194,304.19 |
| 20240524 | R | 13,400,000.00 | | 20240514 | R | 11,069,915.81 |
| 20240528 | R | 59,696,947.69 | | 20240613 | R | 572,538.56 |
| 20240621 | R | 6,700,000.00 | | 20240626 | R | 18,107,773.22 |
| 20240625 | R | 63,148,875.33 | | 20240627 | R | 77,711.12 |
| Grand Total ESKOM | R | 1,405,100,497.45 | | Grand Total DWS | R | 381,825,487.90 |

Table 18.3: Summary of payments per payment date

Indicated in table 18.3 above, are the payments to ESKOM and DWS per financial year and per payment date, which corresponds to Chart 10.1 above.

Indicated in Chart 10.2 below, is the monthly and YTD comparison of Bulk electricity and Water debt.

ESKOM - From May to June 2024, debt owed to ESKOM increased by R43,923 million or 4.6%, from R951,852 million to R995,775 million. When comparing the total outstanding debt to June 2023, the outstanding debt increased by R82,363 million or 9.0%, from R951,852 million to R995,775 million. The total amount that was subject to the payment arrangement was R163,062 million for debt that accrued after March 2023. To date the municipality settled an amount of R35,762 million with the total current outstanding balance amounting to R127,300 million.

DWS - From May to June 2024, debt owed to DWS decreased by R17,987 million or minus 18.6%, from R96,460 million to R78,474 million. When comparing the total outstanding debt to June 2023, the outstanding debt decreased by R48,040 million or minus 38.0% from R96,460 million to R78,474 million. The municipality has made significant strides in reducing the debt owed to DWS. The total debt amounted to R174,076 million, whilst the municipality settled an amount of R119,420 million resulting in an outstanding balance of R54,656 million. An amount of R14,704 million for interest incurred must still be written-off, resulting in a net outstanding balance of R39,953 million on the payment arrangement.

| | Chart 2.2: Month | nly & YTD comparison of I | Bulk Electricity and Wat | er debt - Jun 2023 to Ju | in 2024 | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|---|
| 16,000,000 14,000,000 12,000,000 10,000,000 € 8,000,000 00 6,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000 | | | | | | |
| (2,000,000) | Bulk Electricity - Total Debt | Bulk Electricity Debt: Monthly/YTD R- Value increase (decrease) | Bulk Electricity - Monthly/YTD % increase (decrease) in O/S Debt | Bulk Water - Total Debt | Bulk Water Debt: Monthly/YTD R-Value increase (decrease) | Bulk Water - Monthly/YTD % increase (decrease) in O/S Debt |
| YTD Total | 995,775 | 82,363 | 9.0% | 78,474 | (48,040) | -38.0% |
| Jun-24 | 995,775 | 43,923 | 4.6% | 78,474 | (17,987) | -18.6% |
| May-24 | 951,852 | (20,758) | -2.1% | 96,460 | (10,420) | -9.7% |
| Apr-24 | 972,611 | (1,537) | -0.2% | 106,880 | (26,498) | -19.9% |
| Mar-24 | 974,148 | (20,911) | -2.1% | 133,378 | 17,194 | 14.8% |
| 🖀 Feb-24 | 995,059 | (575) | -0.1% | 116,184 | 4,714 | 4.2% |
| 🖀 Jan-24 | 995,634 | 17,735 | 1.8% | 111,470 | (5,523) | -4.7% |
| Dec-23 | 977,899 | (81,537) | -7.7% | 116,993 | (10,300) | -8.1% |
| Nov-23 | 1,059,436 | 7,902 | 0.8% | 127,293 | (7,619) | -5.6% |
| Cct-23 | 1,051,534 | 46,317 | 4.6% | 134,913 | (2,037) | -1.5% |
| Sep-23 | 1,005,218 | 1,421 | 0.1% | 136,950 | 12,414 | 10.0% |
| Aug-23 | 1,003,796 | 62,594 | 6.7% | 124,536 | 13,817 | 12.5% |
| Jul-23 | 941,203 | 27,790 | 3.0% | 110,719 | (15,795) | -12.5% |
| Jun-23 | 913,412 | | | 126,514 | | |

Chart 10.2: Monhtly & YTD comparison – Bulk Electricity & Water Debt

5.5 Aged Creditors

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

| Description | NT | | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------|---------|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| Description | Code | 0 - | 31 - | 61 - | 91 - | 121 - | 151 - | 181 Days - | Over 1 | Total | totals for chart | | |
| R thousands | Code | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | 1 Year | Year | | (same period) | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer T | уре | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | 113,771 | 3,178 | 1,739 | 3,338 | 1,893 | - | 99,167 | 772,689 | 995,775 | 913,412 | | |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | 771 | - | - | - | 23,046 | - | - | 54,656 | 78,474 | 126,514 | | |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | 11,473 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,473 | 9,445 | | |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | 8,197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,197 | 7,937 | | |
| Loan repay ments | 0600 | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 25,030 | 14,771 | 1,261 | 164 | - | - | - | 98 | 41,324 | 236 | | |
| Auditor General | 0800 | 96 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 96 | 12 | | |
| Other | 0900 | 20,018 | 13,813 | 1,505 | 1,648 | 55 | - | 8 | 10,586 | 47,634 | 19,763 | | |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | 179,356 | 31,762 | 4,505 | 5,150 | 24,994 | - | 99,175 | 838,029 | 1,182,972 | 1,077,319 | | |

Table19: Supporting Table SC4: Aged Creditors

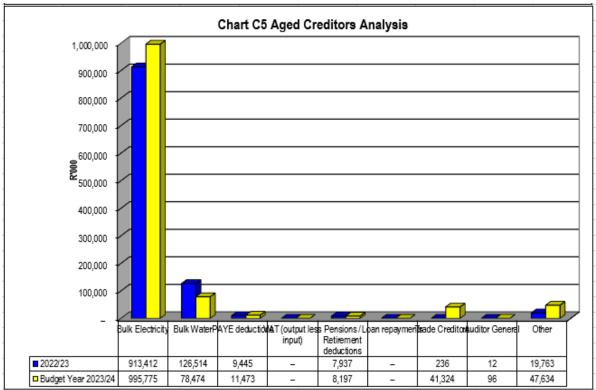


Chart 11: Aged Creditors Analysis

It should be noted that comparative figure for 2022/23 is based on the outstanding creditors as at 30 June 2023 (prior year totals for the same period).

Bulk Electricity – As at the 30 June 2024, the outstanding debt owed to ESKOM amounted to R995,775 million. According to the June 2024 invoice, the outstanding balance is R839m, as a result of the Payment Arrangement (PA) that was loaded on our account. As per the Debt Relief approval, the municipality must honour the payment of the monthly current account. The municipality entered into a payment arrangement, concluded with ESKOM on 12 June 2024, for the debt that accumulated after March 2023, amounting to R163m.

Bulk Water – As at the 30 June 2024, the outstanding debt owed to DWS amounted R78,474 million. A payment agreement with DWS for the 2022/23 financial year was concluded for a period of 24 months and the municipality is participating in the Incentive scheme that the Department is providing to municipalities. All invoices for 2022/23 financial year were settled in full. The debt must be concurred with the Department.

PAYE and Pension statutory deductions are paid over monthly to the relevant institutions on or before seventh of the new month.

VAT – after the monthly VAT reconciliation, we claimed an amount of R12,998 million from SARS.

Trade creditors are all suppliers registered on the municipality's database and it is a prerequisite for these suppliers to be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD).

Auditor General - the current account due to the AGSA is R96 thousand.

Other creditors – includes Sundry creditors which were unpaid as at 30 June 2024, of which the biggest contributor is other third party salary payments amounting to R18,190 million which was paid by 7 July 2024.

5.6 Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance enables the municipality to deliver much needed services to the people. Infrastructure requires continues maintenance to perform effectively.

The report below gives further breakdown of maintenance budget as allocated to various votes and the spending to date. Maintenance expenditure varies year on year as it is influenced by various factors such as seasons, temperatures and unforeseen circumstances that happens randomly such as aged network resulting in network failures. The lack of maintenance plans has a negative influence on budgeting and expenditure on R&M.

| | | Sum of | | | Sum of % | Sum of % |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| R&M Expenditure per Directorate as | Sum of Original | Adjustment | Sum of | Sum of YTD | Spent | Spent Adj |
| at 30 June 2024 (Amounts in Rand) 💌 | Budget | Budget | Monthly Actual | Actual | Original | budget |
| VOTE 1 - COUNCILLORS AND ADMIN | 286 000 | 286 000 | - | 116 830 | 40,85% | 40,85% |
| VOTE 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL | 30 576 000 | 24 092 000 | 2 979 420 | 33 577 346 | 109,82% | 139,37% |
| VOTE 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 138 000 | 138 000 | - | 103 576 | 75,06% | 75,06% |
| VOTE 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | 10 645 730 | 2 645 730 | 288 562 | 2 186 972 | 20,54% | 82,66% |
| VOTE 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | 34 528 500 | 44 290 115 | 3 864 196 | 29 519 234 | 85,49% | 66,65% |
| VOTE 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | 2 399 000 | 2 354 000 | 136 432 | 1 784 025 | 74,37% | 75,79% |
| VOTE 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES | 220 896 654 | 254 219 654 | 26 343 441 | 227 865 144 | 103,15% | 89,63% |
| Grand Total | 305 899 884 | 336 955 499 | 34 238 436 | 301 997 392 | 98,72% | 89,63% |

 Table 21 : Budget per vote

| | | | | | Sum of % | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Sum of | | | Spent | Sum of % |
| R&M Expenditure per Service as at | Sum of Original | Adjustment | Sum of | Sum of YTD | Original | Spent Adj |
| 30 June 2024 (Amounts in Rand) 🛛 💌 | Budget | Budget | Monthly Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
| 2480 - REFUSE | 20 731 000 | 19 751 000 | 1 225 861 | 14 707 406 | 70,94% | 74,46% |
| 2830 - ROADS | 46 038 000 | 42 438 000 | 2 957 820 | 42 952 665 | 93,30% | 101,21% |
| 2840 - HOUSING | 3 497 000 | 3 497 000 | 143 540 | 2 549 445 | 72,90% | 72,90% |
| 2850 - SEWERAGE | 20 739 000 | 30 039 000 | 1 199 341 | 17 584 677 | 84,79% | 58,54% |
| 2860 - WATER | 105 314 000 | 130 737 000 | 15 146 637 | 132 536 778 | 125,85% | 101,38% |
| 2880 - ELECTRICITY | 49 461 000 | 50 791 000 | 6 585 658 | 31 734 523 | 64,16% | 62,48% |
| Grand Total | 245 780 000 | 277 253 000 | 27 258 856 | 242 065 493 | 98,49% | 87,31% |

Table 22 : Budget per service

Infrastructure and Services has been allocated just over 69% of the council maintenance budget for obvious reasons that all infrastructure is operated and maintained in this vote. The preliminary variance shows an under-expenditure of 11%, with Infrastructure services showing a variance of minus 8%.

6. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

As indicated in the Charts 12 and 13 below, the YTD Actual on capital expenditure as at end of June 2024 amounted to R169,430 million which shows an unsatisfactory variance of 11.8% when compared to the YTD budgeted SDBIP target of R216,739 million and 78.17% spent. When compared to the Adjustment Budget of R216,739 million the target on capital expenditure percentage spent as contained in the SDBIP was set at 90% as at the end of the 4th Quarter.

When taking this into consideration, the total expenditure shows a negative variance of 21.83% and 78.17% spent for the period under review.

The total YTD capex is funded from Capital grants R161,349 million (74.44%) and Internally generated funds R55 390 million (25.56%).

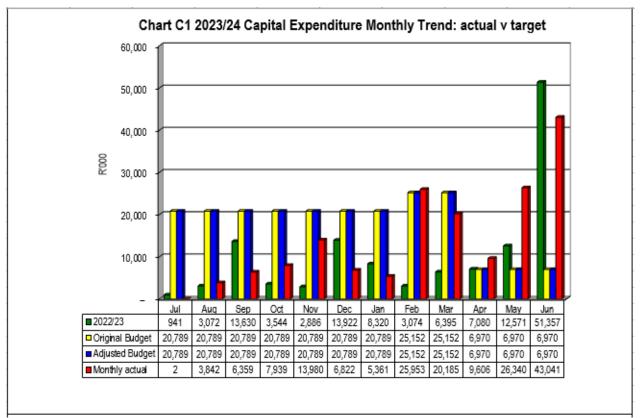


Chart 12: Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

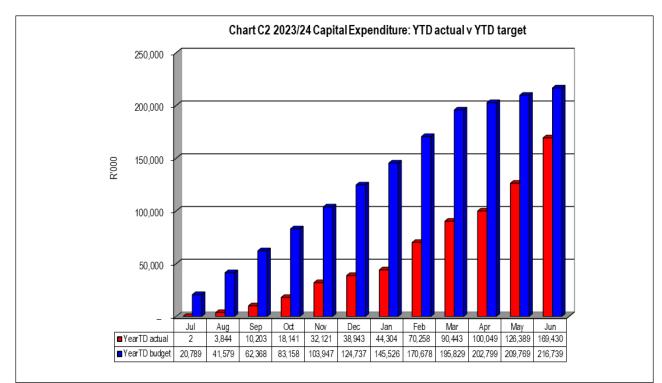


Chart 13: Capital Expenditure: YTD actual vs YTD target

6.1 Capital expenditure by project

| Per project per funding source Projects per funding source (R'000) | Sum of Original Budget | Sum of Adjusted Budget | Sum of Monthly Actual | Sum of YTD Actual | Sum of Commitmen t | Sum of % Original Budget | Sum of % Adjusted Budget |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ■ INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT) | 48,026 | 27,104 | 5,482 | 18,889 | - | 39.33% | 69.69% |
| ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERV NETWORK | 7,900 | 7,900 | 1,007 | 3,423 | _ | 43.33% | 43.33% |
| ELECTRIFICATION LETABO PARK | 12,680 | 12,680 | 1,176 | 10,268 | _ | 80.98% | 80.98% |
| ELECTRIFICATION WITDAM -138 | 900 | - | | | - | 0.00% | |
| RONALD'S VLEI SWITCH HOUSE NO.1 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 586 | 1,996 | - | 133.09% | 99.82% |
| UPGRADE HADISON PARK 66/11 KV SUBSTATION | 23,546 | 1,264 | _ | _ | - | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| ASHBURNHAM/COLVILLE UPGRADES | 1,500 | 500 | 448 | 448 | - | 29.88% | 89.63% |
| ELECTRIFICATION OF COLVILLE | - | 2,760 | 2,266 | 2,754 | - | | 99.78% |
| INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS | 35,240 | 55,390 | 12,321 | 26,768 | - | 75.96% | 48.33% |
| ACQ-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT | 4,500 | 6,200 | 532 | 746 | - | 16.57% | 12.03% |
| ACQ-FLEET REPLACEMENT | 5,000 | 7,110 | 5,220 | 5,220 | - | 104.40% | 73.42% |
| ACQ-FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIP REPLACEM | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | - | - | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| CAPITAL SPARES-ACQ-PREPAID METERS | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | 174 | - | 8.69% | 8.69% |
| DSITRBUTION-ACQ-WAT METER REPLACEME | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | - | - | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| EMERGENCY LEAK REPAIR ON 6 MAJOR LEAKS | 169 | 1,893 | 59 | 99 | - | 58.40% | |
| EMERGENCY METER INSTALLATIONS (PHASE 1) | 6,225 | 14,527 | 6,201 | 14,194 | - | 228.01% | 97.71% |
| MR LEAK AND SLEAK DATA SYSTEM | 880 | 451 | 133 | 133 | - | 15.09% | 29.45% |
| NEW WTP MAJOR REFURBISH&AND BUILD WORKS | 1,306 | _ | I | _ | - | 0.00% | |
| NEW WTW FILTER REFURBISH&BACKWASH SYSTEM | 502 | - | I | - | - | 0.00% | |
| OLD WTP MAJOR REFURBISH AND BUILD WORKS | 468 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| PIPE CONDITION ASSESS AND CATHOD PROTECT | 1,849 | 737 | 141 | 394 | - | 21.29% | 53.43% |
| SMARTBALL LEAK DETECTION | 5,848 | 796 | 21 | 796 | - | 13.62% | 100.00% |
| WEST BYPASS LEAK REPAIRS AND REFURBISH | 293 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| WSDP DEVELOPMENT | 1,200 | 337 | 14 | 337 | - | 28.08% | 100.00% |
| LERATO PARK SEWER UPGR DOWNSTREAM INFRA | - | 7,800 | - | 4,676 | - | | 59.95% |
| CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION | - | 8,540 | - | - | - | | 0.00% |
| IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT) | 74,207 | 63,395 | 1,857 | 54,945 | - | 74.04% | 86.67% |
| P-CIER RDS ROADS | 20,000 | 19,500 | 276 | 19,491 | - | 97.45% | 99.95% |
| PHDA PLANNING & SURVEYING | 10,000 | 7,882 | - | 5,134 | - | 51.34% | 65.14% |
| TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT VARIOUS WARDS | 5,000 | 4,513 | 186 | 4,076 | - | 81.53% | 90.33% |
| UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS VARIOUS | 20,000 | 20,000 | 1,395 | 20,010 | - | 100.05% | 100.05% |
| WATER PIPES REFURB PROG VARIOUS WARDS | 19,207 | 8,000 | - | 6,234 | - | 32.46% | 77.92% |
| LERATOPARK SEWER UPGRAD DOWNSTREAM INFRA | - | 3,500 | - | - | - | | |
| EEDSM (ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT GRANT | 4,000 | 6,000 | 1,615 | 5,999 | - | 149.98% | 99.99% |
| EEDSM PROJECTS | 4,000 | 6,000 | 1,615 | 5,999 | - | 149.98% | 99.99% |
| NDPG (NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT) | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| ACQ STORMWAT PROJ-STORWAT CHANNEL GALASH | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| REDEVELOPMENT OF RC ELLIOT HALL | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| RBIG (REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT) | 86,000 | 40,000 | 14,702 | 39,754 | - | 46.23% | 99.38% |
| EAST BYPASS REPLACE OF CORRODE10KM LINE | 5,069 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| EASTERN BYPASS REPAIR COATING AND REFURB | 2,820 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| KBY BULK METERS & PRESSURE MANAGEMENT | 767 | 3,147 | 1,919 | 3,076 | - | 401.04% | 97.74% |
| KBY NETWORK LEAK DETECTION & REPAIR PH 1 | 4,532 | 938 | 608 | 938 | - | 20.70% | 100.00% |
| KBY NETWORK LEAK DETECTION & REPAIR PH 2 | 4,843 | 890 | 630 | 795 | - | 16.42% | 89.37% |
| NEW WTP CLHORINE & DOSING WORKS UPGRADE | 10,628 | 11,656 | 2,389 | 11,656 | - | 109.68% | 100.00% |
| NEW WTW FILTER REFURBISH&BACKWASH SYSTEM | - | 2,857 | 2,845 | 2,845 | - | | 99.61% |
| NEWTOWN RESERVOIR EMERGENCY LEAK REPAIRS | 4,725 | 911 | 412 | 858 | - | 18.15% | 94.13% |
| OLD WTP CLHORINE & DOSING WORKS UPGRADE | 16,598 | 4,697 | 417 | 4,697 | - | 28.30% | 100.00% |
| POWER; ABSTRACTION & PUMPSTATION REPAIRS | 9,487 | 5,702 | 3,435 | 5,689 | - | 59.96% | 99.77% |
| PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 3,230 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| RITCHIE SUBZONE SMART METER INSTALL | 107 | - | 1 | - | - | 0.00% | |
| RIVERTON TO MIDSTATION BULK PIPELINE REP | 3,741 | - | _ | _ | - | 0.00% | |
| SMARTBALL SURVEY PRIORITY LEAK REPAIRS | 12,955 | 7,217 | 1,261 | 7,217 | - | 55.71% | 100.00% |
| WEST BYPASS REPLACE OF CORRODED SECTION | 579 | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | |
| WTW OHS & SECURITY MANAGEMENT | 5,920 | 1,593 | 768 | 1,593 | - | 26.92% | 100.00% |
| RITCHIE WTW UPGRADE AND BULK PIPELINE | - | 391 | 17 | 388 | - | | 99.27% |
| EUROPEAN UNION | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | - | | 90.58% |
| EUROPEAN UNION BEAR PROJECT | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | - | | 90.58% |
| FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | - | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | - | | 100.00% |
| RESEALING OF ROADS FBDM | - | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | - | | 100.00% |
| | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | | 67.91% | 78.179 |

 Table 20: Detailed capital expenditure report

Indicated in Table 20 above, is a list of projects with the applicable funding source compared to the Adjusted budget. The total capex is normally slow during the start of the financial year. Capital expenditure for June 2024 is high, which brings the YTD expenditure relatively on par when compared to prior years for the same period. At mid-year Capex was extremely poor and this requires urgent intervention from management to remedy the situation. The actual monthly expenditure for June 2024 amounted to R43,051 million. The total YTD Capex amounts to R169,430 million. Please note that Commitments is excluded from the YTD actual. Capital expenditure is also exclusive of VAT.

The percentage expenditure per funding source INEP (69.69%), IUDG (86.67%), EEDSM (99.99%), RBIG (99.38%), European Union (90.58%), FBDM (100%) and NDPG funding was withdrawn. Spending on Internally generated funds is also 48.33% spent. Implementation of projects is normally delayed due to the finalization of procurement processes. Payment certificates are settled once work is completed. Capex for the first quarter is normally slow for this reason, in that commencement of procurement processes is not aligned to the budget approval and specifications are not done early so that it can be advertised timeously.

6.2 Capital Expenditure by Vote

Capital projects are analyzed by vote to ensure that the performance contracts of the executive management team include these projects. Further to this and as compelled by multi-year planning, projects may span over one year. The table below indicates single year and multi-year projects by vote.

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year | 2023/24 | | | o |
|---|-----|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance % | Forecast |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | 70 | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | | - 1 |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | | |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | - | - | _ | | _ | - | _ | | _ |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | - | _ | _ | | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 8,996 | 10,000 | 26,732 | 6,977 | 22,208 | 26,732 | (4,525) | -17% | 26,732 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 82,240 | 183,117 | 129,859 | 18,965 | 102,736 | 129,859 | (4,020) | -21% | 129,859 |
| Vote 09 - | | - 02,240 | - | 120,000 | | | 120,000 | (21,120) | 2170 | 120,000 |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | - | - | | | _ | | | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | 91,236 | 193,117 | 156,591 | 25,942 | 124,944 | 156,591 | (31,647) | -20% | 156,591 |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | 1 | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | 1 | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,823 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 | | - 1 |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - 1 | | - 1 |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 | | - 1 |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 | | - 1 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 20,194 | 36,856 | 39,325 | 11,156 | 34,444 | 39,325 | (4,881) | -12% | 39,325 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | | | - | - | - 1 | | - 1 |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - 1 |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - 1 | | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 34,780 | 56,356 | 60,148 | 17,099 | 44,486 | 60,148 | (15,662) | -26% | 60,148 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,739 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,823 |
| Executive and council | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,823 |
| Finance and administration | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | - |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | - |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | - 1 | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 44,387 | 50,000 | 72,232 | 8,730 | 67,709 | 72,232 | (4,523) | -6% | 72,232 |
| Planning and development | | 8,996 | 10,000 | 26,732 | 6,977 | 22,208 | 26,732 | (4,525) | -17% | 26,732 |
| Road transport | | 35,392 | 40,000 | 45,500 | 1,753 | 45,501 | 45,500 | 1 | 0% | 45,500 |
| Environmental protection | 1 | | | | | | | - | | |
| Trading services | 1 | 67,042 | 179,973 | 123,684 | 28,368 | 91,679 | 123,684 | (32,005) | -26% | 123,684 |
| Energy sources | 1 | 36,862 | 54,026 | 35,104 | 7,097 | 25,062 | 35,104 | (10,042) | -29% | 35,104 |
| Water management | 1 | 9,645 | 125,947 | 68,740 | 21,271 | 61,940 | 68,740 | (6,800) | -10% | 68,740 |
| Waste water management | 1 | 20,535 | - | 19,840 | - | 4,676 | 19,840 | (15,164) | -76% | 19,840 |
| Waste management | 1 | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,739 |
| Funded by: | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| National Government | 1 | 96,392 | 214,233 | 136,499 | 23,656 | 119,588 | 136,499 | (16,911) | -12% | 136,499 |
| Provincial Government | 1 | 90,392 | 214,233 | 130,499 | 23,000 | 119,008 | 130,499 | (10,911) | -1270 | 130,495 |
| | 1 | | | 6.000 | 90 | 6.000 | 6.000 | _ | | 6,00 |
| District Municipality | 1 | - | - | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | | 0,00 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | 1 | | | 40.050 | 0.077 | 17.070 | 40.050 | (4 777) | 00/ | 40.05 |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | - | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | 18,850 | (1,777) | -9% | 18,850 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1. | 96,392 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 30,720 | 142,661 | 161,349 | (18,688) | -12% | 161,349 |
| | | | | | | | | × | | 8 |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding | 6 | 29,624 126,016 | <u>35,240</u> 249,473 | <u>55,390</u> 216,739 | 12,321 43,041 | 26,768 169,430 | <u>55,390</u> 216,739 | (28,622) (47,309) | -52% -22% | 55,39 216,73 |

Table 21 : Capital expenditure per vote

7. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

The market value of the investment portfolio has been utilized and for the period ending 30 June 2024, the value of total investments made was R59,684 million including interest. Partially or prematurely withdrawn investments amounted to R80,181 million. The current status quo does not bode well for the municipality and we are running into major trouble in terms of meeting commitments to pay salaries, Eskom and DWS and even other creditors. The disclosure of interest has to be discussed with NT so that the municipality can align interest received to the data strings, whilst NT must provide guidance of the YTD accrued interest that are not yet reflected in the books. This exercise is normally performed during year-end procedures. Please note that the investments are committed and/or held for the following reasons:

| Purpose | R'000 |
|--|--------|
| • A fixed deposit that was invested and ceded to Development Bank of South Africa representing the equivalent of one instalment of the long-term loan. | 22,277 |
| • A fixed deposit that was made as a security to the Self-Insurance Workman Compensation reserve as required by the Department of Labour - Compensation Commissioner. | 7,407 |
| Unspent Capital grant receipts that was invested for the current year. | 24,131 |
| Own funds invested - Ring-fenced Eskom income | 5,869 |
| Total | 59,684 |

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ³ | Commissio n Paid (Rands) | Commissio n Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands | | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | · | | |
| <u>Municipality</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Absa Bank - 9382218821 | | Monthly | Call a/c | No | Fixed | 8.90% | 0 | n/a | | 43,850 | 214 | (44,063) | - | 0 |
| Standard Bank 048466271-089 | | 6 months | Call a/c | No | Variable | 6.9 | 0 | | | 0 | - | - | - | 0 |
| Standard Bank 04 846 6271- 090 | | 48 hours | Notice | No | Fixed | 8.85% | 0 | n/a | | 30,000 | 225 | (225) | - | 30,000 |
| Standard Bank 048466271-073 | | 6 months | Notice | Yes | Fixed | 8.50% | 0 | | 2019/05/07 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Absa Bank 20-6295-4443 | | 12 months | Notice | Yes | Fixed | 9.71% | 0 | | 2023/06/28 | 8,073 | 49 | (715) | - | 7,407 |
| Standard Bank - 048466271-087 | | 48 hours | Notice | No | Variable | 0.088 | 0 | | 2023/08/31 | 35,000 | 177 | (35,177) | - | (0) |
| Standard Bank 048466271-088 | | 12 months | Notice | No | Fixed | 970.00% | 0 | | 2024/11/10 | 22,110 | 167 | - | - | 22,277 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 139,033 | | (80,181) | - | 59,684 |

 Table 22: Supporting Table SC5: Investment portfolio

| | Chart 14: Call inv | vestment depos | its incl interest f | or the period en | ding 30 June |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| | | | 2024 | | |
| 200 888 158 888 (158 888 (158 888) | | | | | |
| (100 000) | Call investment deposits incl interest at month end | Month-to-Month R-Value increase (decrease) | R-Value increase (decrease) from previous years' balance | Month-to-month % increase (decrease) | % increase (decrease) from previous years' balance |
| Jun-23 | 51 214 | - | - | - | - |
| Jul-23 | 101 525 | 50 311 | 50 311 | 98,2% | 98,2% |
| Aug-23 | 101 778 | 253 | 50 564 | 0,2% | 98,7% |
| Sep-23 | 117 041 | 15 263 | 65 827 | 15,0% | 128,5% |
| Oct-23 | 117 291 | 250 | 66 077 | 0,2% | 129,0% |
| Nov-23 | 130 707 | 13 416 | 79 493 | 11,4% | 155,2% |
| Dec-23 | 164 855 | 34 148 | 113 641 | 26,1% | 221,9% |
| Jan-24 | 165 109 | 254 | 113 895 | 0,2% | 222,4% |
| Feb-24 | 134 460 | (30 649) | 83 246 | -18,6% | 162,5% |
| Mar-24 | 138 593 | 4 133 | 87 379 | 3,1% | 170,6% |
| Apr-24 | 138 817 | 224 | 87 603 | 0,2% | 171,1% |
| May-24 | 4 139 033 | 216 | 87 819 | 0,2% | 171,5% |
| Jun-24 | 59 684 | (79 349) | 8 470 | -57,1% | 16,5% |

Chart 14: Call investment deposits at month-end

As indicated in the Chart 14 above from May to June 2024 investments incl interest decreased by R79,349 or 57,1%, in respect of the month-to-month comparison. Investments increased by R8,470 million or 16.5% when compared to the previous years' balance of R51,214 million. Various commitments must be met monthly including Salaries, Bulk Electricity, Bulk Water in the billing period and capital expenditure. The majority of staff receive their annual bonuses in December of each year. Bi-annual long-term loan repayments, in December and June of each year. The non-charging of the basic charge for the 2018/19 financial year for domestic consumers also had a negative impact on the income from Sale of Electricity and thus negatively affecting the municipality's cash flow. The movement on investments should be monitored going forward and a concerted effort should be done to collect current and long outstanding debt. Capital and Operational expenditure overall, also needs to be reviewed and prioritised.

8. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 248,673 | 273,621 | 272,937 | 599 | 270,813 | 272,937 | (2,124) | -0.8% | 272,93 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Equitable Share | | 239,158 | 263,135 | 263,135 | - | 263,135 | 263,135 | 0 | 0.0% | 263,13 |
| Ex panded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 3,959 | 3,286 | 3,102 | - | 3,102 | 3,102 | - | 0.0% | 3,10 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 3,856 | 5,500 | 5,000 | 127 | 2,876 | 5,000 | (2,124) | -42.5% | 5,00 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 472 | 1,700 | 1,700 | - | 0.0% | 1,70 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | 3 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 15,984 | 8,300 | 14,666 | 10,033 | 14,466 | 14,666 | (200) | -1.4% | 14,6 |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants | | 9,684 | 8,300 | 9,066 | 4,433 | 8,866 | 9,066 | (200) | -2.2% | 9,0 |
| Infrastructure Grant | | 6,300 | - | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | 5,600 | - | 0.0% | 5,6 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| European Union | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | |
| Higher Education SA (HESA) | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 264,657 | 281,921 | 287,603 | 10,632 | 285,279 | 287,603 | (2,324) | -0.8% | 287,6 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 108,149 | | | 01 725 | 118,170 | | | | |
| | | | 214,233 | 136,499 | 21,733 | 110,170 | 136,499 | (18,329) | -13.4% | 136,4 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | | 214,233 4,000 | 136,499 6.000 | 21,735 | 5,743 | 136,499 6,000 | (18,329) | -13.4% -4.3% | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 1,302 | 5,743 | 6,000 | (257) | -4.3% | 6,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 4,000 24,400 | 4,000 48,026 | 6,000 27,104 | 1,302 5,406 | 5,743 18,083 | 6,000 27,104 | (257) (9,021) | -4.3% -33.3% | 6,0 27,1 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 1,302 | 5,743 | 6,000 | (257) | -4.3% | 6,0 27,1 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 | 4,000 48,026 74,207 – | 6,000 27,104 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 | 5,743 18,083 | 6,000 27,104 | (257) (9,021) | -4.3% -33.3% | 6,0 27,1 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 – | 4,000 48,026 74,207 – 2,000 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 – – | 1,302 5,406 1,363 – – | 5,743 18,083 55,630 – – | 6,000 27,104 63,395 – – | (257) (9,021) (7,765) – – | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - - | 4,000 48,026 74,207 – | 6,000 27,104 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 – | 5,743 18,083 | 6,000 27,104 | (257) (9,021) | -4.3% -33.3% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - 9,359 | 4,000 48,026 74,207 – 2,000 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 – – | 1,302 5,406 1,363 – – | 5,743 18,083 55,630 – – | 6,000 27,104 63,395 – – | (257) (9,021) (7,765) – (1,285) | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - 9,359 3,387 | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - - 13,663 - | 5,743 18,083 55,630 - - 38,715 - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - | (257) (9,021) (7,765) – (1,285) – | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - 9,359 | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - - 13,663 - | 5,743 18,083 55,630 - - 38,715 - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - | (257) (9,021) (7,765) – (1,285) – | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - 9,359 3,387 3,387 | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - - - - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - 40,000 - - - - - 6,000 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - 13,663 - - - - - 523 | 5,743 18,083 55,630 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - - 6,000 | (257) (9,021) (7,765) – (1,285) – – | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% -3.2% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: Specify (Add grant description) | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - 9,359 3,387 3,387 - | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - - - - - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - - 6,000 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - - 13,663 - - - - 523 523 | 5,743 18,083 55,630 - - 38,715 - - - 6,437 6,437 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - 6,000 6,000 | (257) (9,021) (7,765) - (1,285) - - - 437 437 | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% -3.2% 7.3% 7.3% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 6,0 6,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: Specify (Add grant description) Other grant providers: | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - 9,359 3,387 3,387 - - | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - - - - - - - - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - 40,000 - - - - - 6,000 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - 13,663 - - - - - 523 | 5,743 18,083 55,630 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - - 6,000 | (257) (9,021) (7,765) – (1,285) – – – – 437 | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% -3.2% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 6,0 6,0 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: Specify (Add grant description) Other grant providers: [insert description] | | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - 9,359 3,387 3,387 - - | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - - - - - - - - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - - 6,000 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - - 13,663 - - - - 523 523 | 5,743 18,083 55,630 - - 38,715 - - - 6,437 6,437 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - 6,000 6,000 | (257) (9,021) (7,765) - (1,285) - (1,285) - - 437 437 (1,777) - | -4.3% -33.3% -12.2% -3.2% 7.3% 7.3% | 136,45 6,00 27,10 63,35 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Provincial Government: Infrastructure Grant District Municipality: Specify (Add grant description) Other grant providers: | 5 | 4,000 24,400 70,390 - - - 9,359 3,387 3,387 - - | 4,000 48,026 74,207 - 2,000 86,000 - - - - - - - - | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - - 6,000 6,000 18,850 | 1,302 5,406 1,363 - - 13,663 - - - 523 523 6,977 | 5,743 18,083 55,630 - - 38,715 - - - - 6,437 6,437 17,073 | 6,000 27,104 63,395 - - 40,000 - - - 6,000 6,000 18,850 | (257) (9,021) (7,765) - (1,285) - (1,285) - - 437 437 (1,777) | 4.3% -33.3% -12.2% -3.2% 7.3% 7.3% -9.4% | 6,0 27,1 63,3 40,0 6,0 6,0 18,8 |

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Table 23: Supporting Table SC6 Transfers and Grants Receipts

No Operational grant monies were received for the month under review.

No Capital grant monies received for the month under review.

There are some mapping errors pertaining to operational and capital grants. Capital grants specifically is allocated to the Statement of Financial Position as receipts and is not mapped to the C-schedule. However, on a monthly basis journals are processed to recognize capital grant receipts in the Statement of Financial Performance, once all conditions of the grant have been met.

9. EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The municipality is experiencing huge challenges in respect of funding for the EPWP which is not sufficient and this is putting strain on the municipality's finances. The total YTD expenditure is R28,968 million. For reporting purposes to NT and the Dept of Public Works, the municipality is only expected to report up until the allocation amount. The current years' gazetted adjusted allocation for the EPWP is R3,102 million. In addition to this, the municipality budgeted R15,000 million for this programme

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|--|---|---------|----------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 123,170 | 141,242 | 233,830 | 24,368 | 239,093 | 233,830 | 5,263 | 2.3% | 233,830 |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Equitable Share | | 112,671 | 130,756 | 224,091 | 23,702 | 230,846 | 224,091 | 6,755 | 3.0% | 224,091 |
| Ex panded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 4,943 | 3,286 | 3,103 | - | 3,426 | 3,103 | 323 | 10.4% | 3,103 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 3,856 | 5,500 | 4,936 | 372 | 3,121 | 4,936 | (1,815) | -36.8% | 4,936 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 294 | 1,700 | 1,700 | - | | 1,700 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 11,438 | 8,300 | 14,610 | 299 | 9,816 | 14,610 | (4,794) | -32.8% | 14,610 |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capacity Building and Other Grants | | 8,500 | 8,300 | 9,060 | 149 | 7,512 | 9,060 | (1,548) | -17.1% | 9,060 |
| Infrastructure Grant | | 2,938 | - | 5,550 | 150 | 2,304 | 5,550 | (3,246) | -58.5% | 5,550 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| European Union | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 134,609 | 149,542 | 248,440 | 24,667 | 248,909 | 248,440 | 469 | 0.2% | 248,440 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 96,392 | 214,233 | 136,499 | 23,656 | 119,588 | 136,499 | (16,911) | -12.4% | 136,499 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 1,615 | 5,999 | 6,000 | (1) | 0.0% | 6,000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 22,829 | 48,026 | 27,104 | 5,482 | 18,889 | 27,104 | (8,215) | -30.3% | 27,104 |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | 61,424 | 74,207 | 63,395 | 1,857 | 54,945 | 63,395 | (8,450) | -13.3% | 63,395 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | _ | 2,000 | - | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | - | 86,000 | 40,000 | 14,702 | 39,754 | 40,000 | (246) | -0.6% | 40,000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 8,138 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | | - |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | | 6,000 |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | | 6,000 |
| Other grant providers: | 1 | - | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | 18,850 | (1,777) | -9.4% | 18,850 |
| European Union | | - | - | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | 18,850 | (1,777) | -9.4% | 18,850 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 96,392 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 30,720 | 142,661 | 161,349 | (18,688) | -11.6% | 161,349 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 231,000 | 363,775 | 409,789 | 55,387 | 391,570 | 409,789 | (18,219) | -4.4% | 409,789 |
| Table 04: Our entire a Table 007(4) | Tree | | | anta Erra | | , | | • | | |

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Table 24: Supporting Table SC7(1) Transfers and Grants Expenditure

| | | | | | | | | % Spent |
|--|----------|------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| | Original | Increase | Adjustment | Monthly | | | % Spent | Adj |
| Description (R'000) | Budget | (Decrease) | Budget | Actual | YTD Actual | Commitments | Original | Budget |
| INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT) | 48,026 | (20,922) | 27,104 | 5,482 | 18,889 | - | 39.3% | 69.7% |
| IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT) | 74,207 | (10,812) | 63,395 | 1,857 | 54,945 | - | 74.0% | 86.7% |
| EEDSM (ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT GRANT) | 4,000 | 2,000 | 6,000 | 1,615 | 5,999 | - | 150.0% | 100.0% |
| NDPG (NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT) | 2,000 | (2,000) | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| RBIG (REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT) | 86,000 | (46,000) | 40,000 | 14,702 | 39,754 | - | 46.2% | 99.4% |
| EUROPEAN UNION | - | 18,850 | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | - | | 90.6% |
| FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | - | 6,000 | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | - | | 100.0% |
| Grand Total | 214,233 | (52,884) | 161,349 | 30,720 | 142,661 | - | 66.6% | 88.4% |

Table 25: Summary of expenditure per Grant

As indicated in Table 25 above, the YTD grant expenditure amounts to R142,661 million or 88.4% spent against the Adjusted capital grant allocation of R161,349 million. Capex is usually slow for the first quarter mainly as a result of finalization of procurement processes and/or work still in progress. It remains concerning that YTD capital expenditure is so low. It should be noted that grant expenditure excludes VAT which will be recognized at year-end in the Statement of Financial performance, when all conditions of the grant have been met. Capex also excludes Commitments. Please refer to Section 4.3 in the Executive Summary which highlights some of the factors that negatively influences the delay in grant expenditure.

Rollover Grants: Expenditure

The rollover request for the 2022/23 financial year was declined as per the letter received from National Treasury.Below is an extract of the rollover letter.

"Your request to roll over the unspent amount of **R7.2 million** into the 2023/24 financial year by your municipality is not approved in terms of 21(2) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 15 of 2022) (DoRAA). The rejection is with respect to the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (R1.6 million) (ISDG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (R5.6 million) (WSIG).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular No. 123 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The decision to reject your roll over request is based on the following reasons:

- The municipality did not submit supporting documents for the ISDG as outlined in the circular, i.e., copies of appointment letters of contractors and tender documents; and
- With regards to WSIG, the contractor left site as per your letter.

Your municipality is reminded that the Municipal Council does not have the legal authority to decide on the use of Conditional Grant transfers from National Government outside of the legal framework set out in the annual Division of Revenue Act and its various gazettes."

Table 16: Supporting Table SC7(2) - Expenditure against approved rollovers

Table 16 is not populated because the municipality's rollover request was declined.

Stopping of allocations for 2023/24 financial year

Stopping of funds due to under-performance/non-compliance

"National Treasury hereby informs you of the intention to stop grant allocations in terms of section 18 of the 2023 DoRA. This decision will not in any way affect future allocations to your municipality."

National Treasury has rejected the request of SPM to retain grant funding. The following grants were reduced except the EEDSM grant that was increased with R2,000 million:

| Sphere | Grant | 23/24 Main Allocation | Adjustment | 23/24 Adjust Allocation |
|----------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| National | ISDG | 5,500,000 | - 500,000 | 5,000,000 |
| National | INEP | 48,026,000 | - 20,922,000 | 27,104,000 |
| National | IUDG | 74,207,000 | - 10,812,000 | 63,395,000 |
| National | WSIG(in-kind) | 17,768,000 | - 9,228,000 | 8,540,000 |
| National | EEDSMS | 4,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| National | EPWP | 3,286,000 | - 184,000 | 3,102,000 |
| National | NDPG | 2,000,000 | - 2,000,000 | - |
| National | RBIG | 86,000,000 | - 46,000,000 | 40,000,000 |
| | Total | 240,787,000 | - 87,646,000 | 153,141,000 |

10. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING

MFMA Section 52 (d) to require that the Executive Mayor reports on the financial state of affairs of the municipality. As such, financial ratios have been used to analyse the municipality's performance as at 30 June 2023. The municipality has used the financial ratios as published in MFMA Circular 71 that are aimed at replacing those that were promulgated in the Performance Regulations of 2001. The following is a summary of the outcomes of the analysis.

10.1 Assets Management

| 1. | FINANCIAL POSITION | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | |
| A | . Asset Management/Utilisation | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Jun-23 |
| Г | | Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure | Statement of Financial Position, | | | 7% |
| 1 | Capital Expenditure to Total | (Total Operating expenditure + Capital | Statement of Financial Performance, | 10% - 20% | Total Operating Expenditure | 2 559 256 |
| Ľ | Expenditure | expenditure) × 100 | Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year | 10/0 20/0 | Taxation Expense | - |
| L | | | reports, IDP and AR | | Total Capital Expenditure | 169 430 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0% |
| | and Equipment, Investment | Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment/(Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets) × 100 | Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR | | PPE, Investment Property and | |
| 5 | | | | 0% | Intangible Impairment | - |
| 12 | | | | 078 | PPE at carrying value | 2 166 505 |
| | (Carrying Value) | | | | Investment property at carrying value | 221 566 |
| L | | | | | Intangible Assets at carrying value | 34 787 |
| \vdash | | | | | | 11% |
| | Density and Maintenance as a | | | | Total Repairs and Maintenance | 11% |
| | Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and | Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ | Statement of Financial Position, | | Expenditure | 258 094 |
| 3 | Equipment and Investment | Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment | Statement of Financial Performance, | 8% | PPE at carrying value | 2 166 505 |
| | Property (Carrying Value) | Property (Carrying value) x 100 | IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports | | Investment Property at Carrying | 2 100 505 |
| | (callying value) | | | | value | 221 566 |

10.2 Debtors Management

| B | Debtors Management | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | TOTAL DEBTORS |
| | | | | | | 75% |
| | | (Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue | Statement of Financial Position, | | Gross Debtors closing balance | 3 592 865 |
| 1 | Collection Rate | - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts | Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget , In-Year | 95% | Gross Debtors opening balance | 3 451 871 |
| | | Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100 | Reports, IDP and AR | | Bad debts written Off | 422 847 |
| | | | | | Billed Revenue | 2 286 086 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Inten-off as % of Bad Debts Written-off/Provision for Bad debts x | Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR | | | 29% |
| | Bad Debts Written-off as % of | | | | Consumer Debtors Bad debts | |
| 2 | Provision for Bad Debt | | | 100% | written off | 422 847 |
| | Towstorn for Data Debt | | | | Consumer Debtors Current bad debt | |
| | | | | | Provision | 1 474 636 |
| _ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 282 days |
| | | ((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/ Actual | Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance. | | Gross debtors (90+ days) | |
| 3 | Net Debtors Days | POTOTS LIAVS | Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR | 30 days | | 3 241 721 |
| | | | | | Bad debts Provision | 1 474 636 |
| L | | | | | Billed Revenue | 2 286 086 |

10.3 Liquidity management

| C. Liquidity Management | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 0,48 Month | |
| | | | ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent | | 1 - 3 Months | Cash and cash equivalents | 106 413 | |
| | | (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants) | Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational | Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, | | Unspent Conditional Grants | 22 638 | |
| ľ | - 11 | | | Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year | | Overdraft | - | |
| | 0 | | | | | Short Term Investments | | |
| | | | and Loss on Disposal of Assets) | | | Total Annual Operational | | |
| | | | | | | Expenditure | 2 107 920 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Statement of Financial Position, | | | 1,71 | |
| | 2 0 | Current Ratio | Current Assets / Current Liabilities | Budget, IDP and AR | 1.5 - 2:1 | Current Assets | 2 586 243 | |
| | | | | | | Current Liabilities | 1 514 156 | |

10.4 Liability management

| 0 | . Liability Management | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Statement of Financial Position, | | | 0,91% |
| | Capital Cost(Interest Paid and | | Statement of Cash Flows | | Interest Paid | 10 488 |
| ŀ | Redemption) as a % of Total | Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 00 | Statement of Financial Performance, | 6% - 8% | Redemption | 12 088 |
| | Operating Expenditure | Operating Experiatore x 00 | Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR | | Total Operating Expenditure | 2 492 925 |
| L | | | | | Taxation Expense | - |
| | | | | | | |
| | | (Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + | Statement of Financial Position, | | | 6% |
| | Debt (Total Borrowings) / | Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short | Statement of Financial Performance, | 450/ | Total Debt | 146 120 |
| 1 | Revenue | Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional | Budget, IDP and AR | 45% | Total Operating Revenue | 2 757 386 |
| L | | Grants) x 100 | | | Operational Conditional Grants | 287 603 |

10.5 Sustainability

| E. | Sustainability | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 131% |
| | | | | | Cash and cash Equivalents | 106 413 |
| | | | | | Bank Overdraft | - |
| | Level of Cash Backed Reserves | (Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank overdraft + Short Term Investment + Long Term Investment - | | | Short Term Investment | - |
| | | | | | Long Term Investment | - |
| | | Inspent grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated | Statement Financial Position, | 4000/ | Unspent Grants | 22 638 |
| 1 | | Surplus - Non Controlling Interest Share Premium - | Budget and AR | 100% | Net Assets | 3 103 583 |
| | | Share Capital - Fair Value Adjustment - | | | Share Premium | - |
| | | Revaluation Reserve) x 100 | | | Share Capital | - |
| | | | | | Revaluation Reserve | 64 066 |
| | | | | | Fair Value Adjustment Reserve | - |
| | | | | | Accumulated Surplus | 2 975 452 |

10.6 Efficiency

| 2. | FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | · | | | · · · | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|---|------------|--|------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| A. | Efficiency | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Total Operating Revenue | 10% 2 757 386 |
| 1 | | (Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure)/Total Operating Revenue | Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset | = or > 0% | Depreciation - Revalued Portion (Only populate if depreciation line item in the Statement of Financial Performance is based on the revalued asset value) | |
| | | | | | Total Operating Expenditure | 2 492 925 |
| | | | | | Taxation Expense | - |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Statement of Financial Performance, | | | 9% |
| 2 | Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity | Total Electricity Revenue less Total Electricity Expenditure/Total Electricity Revenue × 100 | Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year | 0% - 15% | Total Electricity Revenue | 952 786 |
| | | | reports and AR | | Total Electricity Expenditure | 866 290 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Total Water Revenue less Total Water | Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR | = or > 0% | | 2% |
| 3 | Net Surplus /Deficit Water | | | | Total Water Revenue | 363 604 |
| | | | | | Total Water Expenditure | 357 319 |
| _ | 1 | | | | | |
| | | Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse | Statement of Financial Performance, | | | 20% |
| 4 | Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse | Expenditure/Total Refuse Revenue × 100 | Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR | = or > 0% | Total Refuse Revenue | 96 254 |
| | | | | | Total Refuse Expenditure | 77 049 |
| _ | | | 8 | | | |
| | | Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less | Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year | | | 13% |
| 5 | Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation | Total Sanitation and Waste Water | | = or > 0% | Total Sanitation and Water Waste Revenue | 124 093 |
| | and Waste Water | Expenditure/Total Sanitation and Waste Water | reports and AR | _ 0. > 0.0 | Total Sanitation and Water Waste | 124 033 |
| | | Revenue × 100 | | | Expenditure | 107 909 |

10.7 Distribution losses and Revenue

| E | . Distribution Losses | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---|-----------|--|--------------------|
| Γ | Electricity Distribution Losses | (Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of units sold) / Number of | Annual Report, Audit Report and | | Number of units purchased and/or | 29,38% |
| | (Percentage) | Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated) x | Notes to Annual Financial Statements | 7% - 10% | generated Number of units sold | 465 021 328 419 |
| | Water Distribution Losses | (Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified | Annual Report, Audit Report and | | Number of kilolitres purchased | 63,99% |
| 1 | (Porcontago) | | Notes to Annual Financial Statements | 15% - 30% | and/or purified Number of kilolitres sold | 35 658 12 839 |

| 0 | D | Management |
|----|----------|------------|
| G. | Revenue | Manadement |
| | | |

| L. | Revenue Management | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|---|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (Period under review's number of Active Debtor | | | | 1% | | | |
| | Growth in Number of Active | Accounts - previous period's number of Active | | | Number of Active Debtors Accounts | | | | |
| 1 | Consumer Accounts De | Debtor Accounts)/ previous number of Active | Debtors System | None | (Previous) | 70 139 | | | |
| | | Debtor Accounts x 100 | | | Number of Active Debtors Accounts | | | | |
| L | | | | | (Current) | 70 957 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | period's Total Pevenue)/ previous period's Total | | | | 16% | | | |
| ١. | Revenue Growth (%) | | Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR | = CPI | CPI | 5,4% | | | |
| 2 | | | | = 681 | Total Revenue (Previous) | 2 499 842 | | | |
| L | | | | | Total Revenue (Current) | 2 899 067 | | | |
| F | | | | | | 21% | | | |
| | | (Period under review's Total Revenue Excluding | | | CPI | 5,4% | | | |
| 3 | Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants | capital grants- previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants)/ previous period's Total | Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS , Budget, IDP, In- Year reports and AR | = CPI | Total Revenue ExI.Capital (Previous) | 2 280 157 | | | |
| | Revenue excluding capital grants) x 10 | Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100 | | | Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Current) | 2 757 386 | | | |

10.8 Expenditure Management

D. Expenditure Management

| υ. | Expenditure Management | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 294 days | | | | |
| | | | | | Trade Creditors | 1 151 458 | | | | |
| | | | | | Contracted Services | 48 776 | | | | |
| | | | Statement of Financial Performance. | | Repairs and Maintenance | 301 997 | | | | |
| | Creditors Payment Period | Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases | Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year | <u></u> | General expenses | 172 932 | | | | |
| 1 | (Trade Creditors) | (Operating and Capital) × 365 | reports and AR | 30 days | Bulk Purchases | 738 572 | | | | |
| | | | | | Capital Credit Purchases (Capital Credit Purchases refers to additions of Investment Property and Property,Plant and Equipment) | 169 430 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 3% | | | | |
| | | Unauthorised Expenditure / Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating | Statement Financial Performance, Notes to Annual Financial Statements and AR | | Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | 0% | Unauthorised Expenditure | 72 886 | | | | |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | | | | Total Operating Expenditure | 2 492 925 | | | | |
| _ | | | | | Taxation Expense | - | | | | |
| - | | | | | | 36,11% | | | | |
| | | | | | Employee/personnel related cost | 865 174 | | | | |
| 2 | Remuneration as % of Total | Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating | Statement of Financial Performance, | 25% - 40% | Councillors Remuneration | 34 958 | | | | |
| ľ | Operating Expenditure | Expenditure x100 | Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR | 2378 - 4078 | Total Operating Expenditure | 2 492 925 | | | | |
| | | | | | Taxation Expense | 2 492 925 _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2% | | | | |
| | Contracted Services % of Total | Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure | cted Services / Total Operating Expenditure Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR | 2% - 5% | Contracted Services | 48 776 | | | | |
| 4 | Operating Expenditure | x100 | | | Total Operating Expenditure | 2 492 925 | | | | |
| | | | | | Taxation Expense | - | | | | |

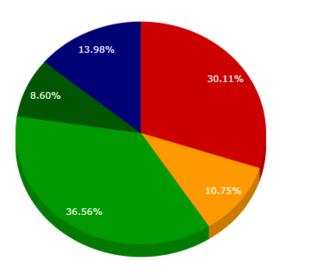
10.9 Grant Dependency

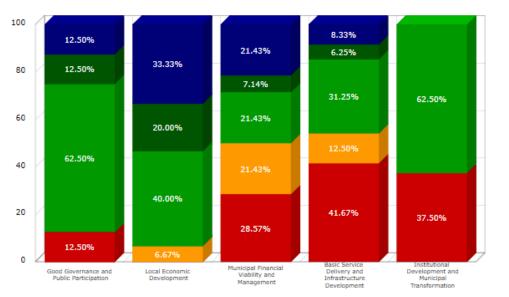
| E. Grant Dependency | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | |
| | Borrowings) to Total Capital | Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100 | Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information), Budget, IDP, In- Year reports and AR | None | | 16% |
| | | | | | Internally generated funds | 26 768 |
| 1 | | | | | Borrowings | - |
| | | | | | Total Capital Expenditure | 169 430 |
| _ | | | | | | |
| Γ | | Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100 | Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information) Budget, IDP, In- Year reports and AR | None | | 16% |
| | Own funded Capital Expenditure | | | | Internally generated funds | 26 768 |
| 2 | 1 1 1 | | | | Total Capital Expenditure | |
| L | | | | | | 169 430 |
| | | | | | | 0.50/ |
| | Operating Revenue(Including | Own Source Revenue (Total revenue - Government grants and Subsidies - Public Contributions and Donations)/ Total Operating Revenue (including agency services) x 100 | Statement Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR | None | 7.1.0 | 95% |
| | | | | | Total Revenue | 2 899 067 |
| 3 | | | | | Government grant and subsidies | 285 279 |
| | Agency Revenue) | | | | Public contributions and Donations | _ |
| | | | | | Capital Grants | 141 681 |

10.10 Budget Implementation

| 3. | BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION | | | - | | |
|----|--|--|---|--------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| _ | 8 | | 1 | | | |
| 1 | Capital Expenditure Budget | Actual capital Expenditure / Budget Capital | Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year | 95% - 100% | Actual Capital Expenditure | 78% 169 430 |
| ľ | Implementation Indicator | Expenditure x 100 | reports and AR | 3370 - 10070 | Budget Capital Expenditure | 216 739 |
| | | | | | | |
| Γ | | | Statement of Financial Position, | | | 91,96% |
| 2 | Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator | Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100 | Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- | 95% - 100% | Actual Operating Expenditure | 2 559 084 |
| | | | Year reports and AR | | Budget Operating Expenditure | 2 782 911 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Occuration Developed | A stud Occarting Develop (Durley) Occarting | Statement of Financial Position, | | | 106,60% |
| 3 | Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator | Actual Operating Revenue / Budget Operating Revenue x 100 | Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- | 95% - 100% | Actual Operating Revenue | 2 899 067 |
| L | | | Year reports and AR | | Budget Operating Revenue | 2 719 604 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 90% |
| | Service Charges and Property | Actual Service Charges and Property Rates | Statement of Financial Position, | | Actual Service Charges and | |
| 4 | Rates Revenue Budget | Revenue / Budget Service Charges and Property | Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- | 95% - 100% | Property Rates Revenue | 1 797 695 |
| | Implementation Indicator | Rates Revenue x 100 | Year reports and AR | | Budget Service Charges and | 2 000 957 |
| L | | | | | Property Rates Revenue | 2 000 857 |

11. **PRELIMINARY** SDBIP PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE PER KEY PERFORMANCE AREA





| | | | | Natio | onal KPA | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Sol Plaatje Municipality | Good Governance and Public Participation | Local Economic Development | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development | Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation |
| Not Yet Applicable | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Not Met | 28 (30.11%) | 1 (12.50%) | - | 4 (28.57%) | 20 (41.67%) | 3 (37.50%) |
| Almost Met | 10 (10.75%) | - | 1 (6.67%) | 3 (21.43%) | 6 (12.50%) | - |
| Met | 34 (36.56%) | 5 (62.50%) | 6 (40.00%) | 3 (21.43%) | 15 (31.25%) | 5 (62.50%) |
| Well Met | 8 (8.60%) | 1 (12.50%) | 3 (20.00%) | 1 (7.14%) | 3 (6.25%) | - |
| Extremely Well Met | 13 (13.98%) | 1 (12.50%) | 5 (33.33%) | 3 (21.43%) | 4 (8.33%) | - |
| Total: | 93 | 8 | 15 | 14 | 48 | 8 |
| | 100% | 8.60% | 16.13% | 15.05% | 51.61% | 8.60% |

11.1 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endi | ng June 2024 | | Performate ending Se | II Preliminar nce for Qua ptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--------|--------|--------|--|---|---|-------------------------|--|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL11 | Improved Service Delivery | The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects by 30 June (Total actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) X100 | % of Capital budget spent by 30 June {Actual amount spent on capital projects /Total amount budgeted for capital projects) X100} | 90% | 78.20% | 0 | Report submitted | Line Managers must submit procurement plans timeously. And tender committee meetings should run smoothly without delay. | TL11202406.xlsx | 90% | 78.20% | Ο |
| TL12 | Improved Service Delivery | The percentage of the total municipal operational budget spent by 30 June ((Actual amount spent on total operational budget/Total operational budget) X100) | % of the total municipal operational budget spent by 30 June | 90% | 90% | G | | | TL12202406.xlsx | 90% | 90% | G |
| TL13 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of reading outreach programmes conducted at all libraries | Number of outreach programmes held | 15 | 19 | G 2 | | | KPLHPOureachDisplaysF otosJunie2024.pdf; KPLHPOutreachDisplays StatsJunie2024.xlsx; OUTREACHDISPLAYSK PLHPMAY2024.xlsx; OUTREACHBCFAPRTOJ UNE24.docx; OUTREACHJAN24BCF.d ocx | 60 | 88 | G2 |
| TL14 | Improved Service Delivery | Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 15% by 30 June {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased) Ã- 100} | % unaccounted for electricity by 30 June | 15% | 24.42% | R | Electricity losses for June 31.35%. Average losses for the year = 24.42% | By-passed prepaid meters to be replaced. Credit meter to be read on a monthly basis to avoid interim amounts | EleclossesJune2024.xlsx | 15% | 24.42% | R |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endi | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | II Preliminai nce for Qua ptember 20 ine 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|-------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL15 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of households in Lethabo Park to be connected to the electricity network (Phase 2) | Number of households to be connected to the electricity network | 134 | 197 | G 2 | | | TL158828.pdf | 634 | 555 | 0 |
| TL16 | Improved Service Delivery | Review of the WSDP | 1 Adopted WSDP | 0 | 0 | N / A | The final Draft WSDP has been completed and requires tabling at various Portfolio Committees prior to submission to Council. The final Draft WSDP has been presented to the Utility and Mayco Portfolio Committees. | The final Draft WSDP will be tabled to council in the 2024/25 financial year. | RevisedAnnexWSDPJul2 4Jun29.pdf | 1 | 0 | R |
| TL17 | Improved Service Delivery | % progress on the completion of the technical assessment of the bulk water supply pipeline | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 0% | 0% | N / A | | | Physical file available | 100% | 100% | G |
| TL18 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the refurbishment of the filters and backwash system for the new Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) , Phase 1 | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 100% | 50% | R | Tender had to be re- advertised due to non- responsive bids. The conceptual design has been completed. Contractor has been appointed and on site. Guarantees and Works Insurance documents have been submitted. | Project to be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. | Physical file available | 100% | 50% | R |
| TL19 | Improved Service Delivery | % progress on the repair of emergency leakages at the Newton reservoir | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 100% | 20% | R | Project was under-budgeted for and has since been put on hold. | Item to be tabled to Council for ratification of the adjustment. | | 100% | 20% | R |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performate ending Se | Il Preliminai nce for Qua ptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--------|--------|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|--|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL20 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the completion of the emergency water meter installation and procurement of a water quality monitoring hardware | % Progress as per annual project plan | 100% | 60% | R | The late procurement processes contributed to the delay of the project. The Service Provider has since been appointed and on site. | Project schedule has been revised. Project to be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. | Letterofcontractaward.pdf | 100% | 60% | R |
| TL21 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the completion of the Emergency Bulk leak repairs and Corrosion Protection | % progress as per annual project plan | 100% | 0% | R | Project was suspended due to budget cuts by National Treasury and could not be completed in this financial year | Project has been scheduled for implementation in the 2026/27 financial year. | StoppingLetter23- 24NC091SolPlaatjeFeb2 024.pdf | 100% | 10% | R |
| TL22 | Improved Service Delivery | % progress on the upgrade of the power supply and refurbishment of the abstraction pump station (Old and New Plant - Riverton) Ph 1 | % Progress as per annual project plan | 100% | 60% | R | Contractor has been appointed and on site. Guarantees and Works Insurance documents have been submitted. The Service Provider appointed did not perform according to the schedule which caused a delay on the completion of the project. | The Service Provider has been issued with a notice to improve on Performance. | TenderAcceptanceLetter- AyamaJVLetsogo.pdf | 100% | 60% | R |
| TL23 | Improved Service Delivery | % Completion on the design work for Ph 1 of the Kimberley network leak detection and repair | % Progress as per annual project plan | 30% | 30% | G | | | | 30% | 30% | G |
| TL25 | Improved Service Delivery | % replacement of internal water pipes in Main Rd, Reservoir Rd, Dalham Rd, Carrington Rd, Central Rd and Broadway | Percentage replacement of internal water pipes | 100% | 52% | D | Pipe installation project was delayed due to budget cut from NT. The required material has been procured. | The scope was revised and project to be implemented internally. | Physical file available | 100% | 52% | R |
| TL26 | Improved Service Delivery | Completion of a substation for Lerato park link services | % completion | 50% | 50% | G | | | TL26LeratoParklinkservic es.pdf; Deliverynote.pdf; Deliverynote1.pdf; LeratoParkLinkServTL26. pdf; LeratoParkLinkServ2.pdf | 50% | 50% | G |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | II Preliminar nce for Qua eptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--------|--------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|---|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL27 | Improved Service Delivery | Construction of a Ring Main Unit (RMU) in Colville | % completion of construction | 100% | 30% | R | [D419] City Engineer: Electricity: The procurement processes of the project has been completed. There was a delay in the manufacturing of the Ring Main Unit which stalled completion of the project. (June 2024) | [D419] City Engineer: Electricity: The Ring Main Unit has been delivered and will be installed in the 2024/25 FY. (June 2024) | | 100% | 30% | R |
| TL28 | Improved Service Delivery | Construction of a 11 KV line in Ronald?'s Vlei | % completion of construction | 100% | 60% | R | Service provider has been appointed to construct the MV and LV lines. Construction of Ph 1 has been completed. | To continue with the process for re-routing the cable to supply the new constructed line. Old line has to be removed and new line to be supplied before communities can be connected to the electricity network. | TL158828.pdf | 100% | 60% | R |
| TL30 | Improved Service Delivery | Limit unaccounted for water (Non-Revenue Water) to less than 40% annually {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purified - Number of kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of kilolitre?'s Water Purified x 100} | % unaccounted for water (Non-Revenue Water) annually | 40% | 66.04% | R | Installation and replacement of water meters has been a challenge due to unavailability of water meters. | Tenders have been awarded for projects to enable achievement of the target, included a tender for water meters. | CopyofWATERLOSSES2 023-24.xlsx | 40% | 66.04% | R |
| TL31 | Improved Service Delivery | 99% water quality level achieved as per SANS 241 annually | % water quality level achieved as per SANS 241 criteria annually | 99% | 90% | 0 | The upgrading of the infrastructure for water provision (BFI projects) are in progress that will improve the quality of drinking water. | With the refurbishment and upgrading in progress, improvement will be realised in the coming assessment year. | TL31BlueDGreaterKby.pd f; TL31BlueDRitchie.pdf; TL31BlueDropRiverton.p df | 99% | 90% | 0 |
| TL32 | Improved Service Delivery | 80% waste water effluent quality level achieved as per National Effluent Quality Standards annually | % waste water effluent quality level achieved as per National Effluent Quality Standards, annually | 80% | 66% | 0 | The WWTW are being upgraded through the BFI project implementation. | he three (3) WWTW need major repairs, which will result in improved performance and achievement of better effluent quality. | TL32GreenDrop.pdf | 80% | 66% | 0 |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | Il Preliminar nce for Quar ptember 202 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--------|--------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL33 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of square meters of roads to be resealed | Square metres of road to be resealed | 0 | 68 000 | В | | | CloseOutReport.docx | 150 000 | 150 000 | G |
| TL34 | Improved Service Delivery | Distance of kilometres of residential roads upgraded from gravel to a paved surface (Finch, Weaver, Seeduif, Parakiet, Chrysentheum Roads, Baracuda 22nd Str, Zenzeleni, Otto, Jerry Matlhoma, Tlhabanelo, Soapberry, Sesing Streets, Barkly Road (behind Shoprite)) | Number of kilometres paved | 5 | 7.50 | В | | | CloseupreportendJuneofp avedroads2024.docx | 5 | 7.50 | В |
| TL35 | Improved Service Delivery | 100% procurement of identified fleet as per the fleet replacement plan (number of vehicles delivered out of the number of vehicles identified for purchase x100) | Percentage of identified fleet delivered | 100% | 100% | G | | | FleetMay24.pdf FleetJune2024.pdf | 100% | 100% | G |
| TL36 | Improved Service Delivery | Upgrade water infrastructure (replace 2 000 water meters) | Number of water meters replaced by 30 June | 2 000 | 2 000 | G | | | Physical file available | 2 000 | 2 000 | G |
| TL37 | Improved Service Delivery | Upgrade electricity infrastructure (replace 2 000 prepaid electricity meters) | Number of electricity meters replaced by 30 June | 2 000 | 630 | R | | | | 2 000 | 630 | R |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | II Preliminar nce for Qua eptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL39 | Improved Service Delivery | Plan and conduct road blocks | Number of roadblocks conducted | 2 | 7 | В | | | Roadblocks.pdf | 8 | 33 | В |
| TL40 | Improved Service Delivery | Development of a Strategy for the safeguarding of municipal assets to restrict vandalism of municipal infrastructure | Developed Strategy | 1 | 0 | R | Centralisation of Security Services referred back to the Safety and Security Committee by Council | Discussion by Safety and Security Committee and clear recommendations should be provided for the implementation of centralisation of security services. | TL40MunAssets.pdf; TL40Minutes.pdf; TL40safeguardingofmuna ssets.pdf | 1 | 0 | R |
| TL41 | Improved Service Delivery | Plan and conduct stop and check points to improve road safety | Number of stop and check points conducted | 1 500 | 3 271 | В | | | StopChecks.pdf | 6 000 | 13 583 | В |
| TL42 | Improved Service Delivery | Conduct monthly inspections of food premises | Number of Inspections | 450 | 757 | В | | | June2024Summaryreport .xlsx | 1 800 | 2 739 | в |
| TL43 | Improved Service Delivery | Conduct monthly inspections of non-food premises to ensure compliance to legislation | Number of Inspections | 300 | 208 | R | Due to the 3 vacancies in the unit the target set could not be met. | EHP's instructed to improve on inspections to meet the monthly targets. The recruitment and selection process to be expedited. | June2024Summaryreport .xlsx | 1 200 | 1 122 | 0 |
| TL44 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of water samples collected and tested | Number of water samples collected and tested | 240 | 200 | 0 | Due to the 3 vacancies in the unit the target set could not be achieved. | EHP's instructed to improve on inspections to meet the monthly targets. The recruitment and selection process to be expedited. | June2024Summaryreport .xlsx | 960 | 695 | R |
| TL73 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the upgrade of the security at the Riverton water treatment works | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 100% | 0% | R | Presentation was made to the Bid Specification Committee. Project was under budgeted for and been put on hold for the financial year 2023/24 due to budget cuts by National Treasury. | Project will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. | GovernmentGazetteNo- 5031820-320March2024- StoppingandRe- allocationsintermsofsectio n18and19ofDoRA.pdf | 100% | 15% | R |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | II Prelimina nce for Qua ptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--------|--------|-------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL76 | Improved Service Delivery | % Completion on the repairs of Smart ball survey priority leaks | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 50% | 50% | G | | | LetterofTenderAward.pdf | 50% | 50% | G |
| TL77 | Improved Service Delivery | % Development of a data system for the identification and repairs of leakages | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 0% | 0% | N / A | | | DN900Riverton- Midstation- NewtonInspectionReport Sept23.pdf; RivertontoMidstation600 mmInspectionReport.pdf | 100% | 100% | G |
| TL78 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the installation of bulk water meters and pressure regulating valves | % Progress as per annual project plan | 50% | 50% | G | | | | 50% | 50% | G |
| TL79 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the upgrade of the old Water Treatment Plant (WTP) chlorine and dosing works | % Progress as per annual project plan | 50% | 0% | R | Project was halted due to a dispute that was lodged by a bidder. | Legal opinion was sought and appointment of a service provider will proceed in the 2024/25 financial year. | BFI01-23-E2SC2- RIVERTON-WTW- REFURBISHMENT-OF- OLD-PLANT-FILTERS- CHLORINE-AND- CHEMICALS-DOSING- SYSTEMS-RE- ADVERT.pdf; BFI01-23- E2SC-RIVERTON-WTW- REFURBISHMENT-OF- OLD-PLANT-FILTERS- CHLORINE-AND- CHEMICALS-DOSING- SYSTEMS.pdf | 50% | 0% | R |
| TL80 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the upgrade of the new Water Treatment Plant (WTP) chlorine and dosing works | % Progress as per annual project plan | 50% | 0% | R | Contractor has been appointed and on site. Guarantees and Works Insurance documents have been submitted. The Service Provider appointed did not perform according to the schedule which caused a delay on the completion of the project. | The Service Provider has been issued with a notice to improve on performance. | | 50% | 25% | R |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | Il Preliminai nce for Qua ptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--------|--------|--------|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL81 | Improved Service Delivery | % Completion on the design work for Ph 2 of the Kimberley network leak detection and repair | % Progress as per annual project plan | 30% | 30% | G | | | | 30% | 30% | G |
| TL82 | Improved Service Delivery | % Completion on the design work for the upgrade of the Ritchie Water Treatment Works (WTW) and Bulk pipeline | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 30% | 30% | G | | | | 30% | 30% | G |
| TL83 | Improved Service Delivery | Replace 250W HPS luminaires with 100W LED luminaires | Number of luminaires replaced | 262 | 311 | G 2 | | | GAPElectrical- EEDSMProject.xlsx | 262 | 311 | G2 |
| TL84 | Improved Service Delivery | Replace 70W MV luminaires with 36W LED luminaires | Number of luminaires replaced | 200 | 293 | G 2 | | | GAPElectrical- EEDSMProject.xlsx | 200 | 293 | G2 |
| TL85 | Improved Service Delivery | Replace 400W MV luminaires with 276W LED luminaires | Number of luminaires replaced | 315 | 262 | 0 | Report submitted. | | EEDSMProjectHiMasts20 232024.xlsx | 315 | 262 | 0 |
| TL86 | Improved Service Delivery | % Progress on the construction phase for the Carters Ridge sewer pump station building with all electrical and mechanical equipment as per the Project Plan by 30 June 2024 | Percentage progress on construction as per project plan | 100% | 47.60% | R | The Construction of Carters Ridge Sewer Outfall Mains project showed zero progress this quarter due to previous contractual disputes between the contractor and the municipality. The project was re-implemented in February, with the new appointment expedited and signed in July 2024. This delay has impacted the overall project timeline, necessitating close monitoring to ensure future milestones are met. | To address the delays caused by the previous contractual disputes, we will establish a detailed and revised project schedule with clear milestones and deadlines. We will also conduct regular progress reviews to ensure we stay on track with the new timeline. Additionally, we will maintain open communication with the contractor to quickly resolve any issues that may arise, preventing further delays. | CatersRidgePDCT2023.p df; CartersRidgeQuarter3Pro gressReport.pdf; CartersRidgeQuarter4Pro gressReport.pdf | 100% | 47.60% | R |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Performa ending Se | II Preliminar nce for Qua eptember 20 une 2024 | rters |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|---|-------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL87 | Improved Service Delivery | % Completion for the installation of electrical and mechanical components in Lerato Park Sewer pump Station as per the project plan by 30 June 2024 | Percentage completion as per project plan | 100% | 62.80% | R | Progress was made on the Lerato Park project during the Quarters however due to slow progress in Quarter 4 the termination of the contract with Kapa Koni by the municipality. However, the MCC was paid in December, which pushed the overall project progress from 52% to 62,8% | To address the lack of progress, it is crucial to expedite the procurement process for appointing a new contractor. A thorough assessment of the project timeline should be conducted to adjust milestones accordingly and mitigate further delays. Additionally, enhanced monitoring and regular site inspections will be implement to ensure the new contractor adheres to the revised schedule and project requirements, | LeratoParkPDCT2023.pdf ; LeratoParkSEPT2023.pdf ; LeratoParkDec2023.pdf; LeratoParkMarch2024.pd f; LeratoParkJune2024.pdf | 100% | 62.80% | R |
| TL88 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of households in Colville to be connected to the electricity network | Number of households to be connected to the electricity network | 138 | 0 | R | Infrastructure for Phases 1 and 2 of the MV and LV Line have been completed, but could not be energized due to the delay in the delivery of the Ring Main Unit. | Connections will commence in the 2024/25 FY. | TL158828.pdf | 138 | 0 | R |
| TL95 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of households in Lerato Park to be connected to the electricity network, Phase 6 | Number of households to be connected to the electricity network | 411 | 411 | G | | | TL95LeratoParkPh6.pdf | 411 | 411 | G |
| TL96 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of households in Lerato Park to be connected to the electricity network, Phase 7 | Number of households to be connected to the electricity network | 214 | 214 | G | | | TL96LeratoParkPh7.pdf | 214 | 214 | G |
| TL97 | Improved Service Delivery | Number of households in Lethabo Park to be connected to the electricity network, Phase 1 | Number of households to be connected to the electricity network | 1 166 | 1 166 | G | | | TL97LethaboParkPh1Jun e24.pdf | 1 166 | 1 166 | G |

| R | KPI Not Met | 0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999% | 20 |
|----|------------------------|---|----|
| 0 | KPI Almost Met | 75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999% | 6 |
| G | KPI Met | Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%) | 15 |
| G2 | KPI Well Met | 100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999% | 3 |
| В | KPI Extremely Well Met | 150.000% <= Actual/Target | 4 |
| | Total P | 48 | |

Summary of Results: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

11.2 Municipal Financial Viability and Management

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Perfo Quar Septer | l Prelimina ormance fo ters endin nber 2023 ine 2024 | or Ig |
|------------|--|---|--|--------|--------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL53 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Number of indigent households earning less than R4 500 provided with free basic services (water, electricity, refuse and sanitation) | Number of indigent households provided with free basic services (water, electricity, refuse and sanitation) | 11 800 | 11 478 | 0 | Number of indigent households earning less than R4500 provided with free basic services (water, electricity, refuse and sanitation) target not met Target could not be reached as there has not been an increase in indigent registrations. | Indigent number can be improved through verification. Indigent number can be improved through campaigning and getting support from ward Councillors to identify Customers in need (on ground information advantage) | BP956MARCH24.xlsx BP956JUNE24.xlsx | 11 800 | 11 478 | 0 |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | | | | | | | | Overall Preliminary Performance for Quarters ending September 2023 to June 2024 | | | |
|------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|--|---|--|---|--------|--------|--|
| TL54 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's debt obligations by 30 June (Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100 | Debt to revenue by 30 June | Target | Actual 6% | R B | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment TL54-Qtr4Jun2023- 24Prelim.xlsx | Target | Actual | R B | |
| TL55 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Maintain the current ratio of 2:1 against current assets of the municipality by 30 June (Current Assets / Current Liabilities) | Current ratio | 02:01 | 1.71:1 | 0 | Addressing billing challenges in order to increase revenue. | Increased collection efforts in order to settle long outstanding Creditors. | TL55-Qtr4Jun2023- 24Prelim.xlsx | 02:01 | 1.71:1 | 0 | |
| TL56 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Reduce net debtor days to 300 days by 30 June ((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/ Actual Billed Revenue)) × 365 | Net debtor days | 300 | 282 | В | | | TL56-Qtr4Jun2023- 24Prelim.xlsx | 300 | 282 | В | |
| TL57 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure {Cost coverage ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets) | Cost coverage ratio by 30 June | 01:01 | 0.48:1 | R | Target not met due to not having sufficient build up of cash reserves. | Revenue enhancement and collection strategies to increase cash reserves. | TL57-Qtr4Jun2023- 24Prelim.xlsx | 01:01 | 0.48:1 | R | |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | | | | | Overall Prelimina Performance for Quarters ending September 2023 June 2024 | | |
|------------|--|---|--|--------|--------|-----|---|--|---|--------|--|----|--|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R | |
| TL58 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Number of planned BSC meetings conducted to process bids | Number of meetings conducted | 6 | 8 | G2 | | | SCMJune24.pdf (June 2024) | 24 | 31 | G2 | |
| TL59 | Establishment of healthy financial management | 95% collection rate and ensure payment based on correct account (receipts/ billingx100) | 95% collection rate achieved | 95% | 80% | 0 | The lower collection rate is not an ideal situation and is having a dire impact on the cash flow of the municipality. | The current status quo cannot continue, and drastic action will have to be taken to address this critical issue. | TL59202406.xlsx (June 2024) | 95% | 81% | 0 | |
| TL60 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Perform an annual cost analysis for each trading services for the new budget by 31 March | Cost analysis reports | 0 | 0 | N/A | | | CostAnalysisReport- Services-2024- 25finyear.xlsx | 1 | 1 | G | |
| TL61 | Establishment of healthy financial management | 75% reduction of irregular expenditure by 30 June | % reduction of Irregular expenditure after condonement (Current year - Prior year) / Prior year) | 75% | 50% | R | No investigative meetings taking place by MPAC. [D176] Manager: Expenditure: Irregular expenditure has increased by 13% in FY 202. (June 2024) | Management not adhering to policies. This needs to be changed drastic action required. Strict enforcement of UIFWE strategy & S32 MFMA processes to be undertaken by MPAC. Consequence management has become paramount. | REMPACCommitteeMemb ers.msg UIFWREGISTERJUNE202 4.xlsx | 75% | 50% | R | |
| TL62 | Establishment of healthy financial management | 100% elimination of Fruitless & wasteful expenditure by 30 June | % elimination of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure after condonement (Current year - Prior year) / Prior year) | 100% | 50% | R | F&WE has increased by 34%. | Council to strictly enforce its reduction strategy. Strict enforcement of UIFWE strategy & S32 MFMA processes to be undertaken by MPAC. | REMPACCommitteeMemb ers.msg UIFWREGISTERJUNE202 4.xlsx | 100% | 50% | R | |
| TL63 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Elimination of Unauthorised expenditure by 30 June | % of Unauthorised expenditure after condonement against total operational expenditure x100 | 100% | 100% | G | | | REMPACCommitteeMemb ers.msg | 100% | 100% | G | |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endi | ng June 2024 | | Perfo Quar Septer | ll Prelimina ormance fo ters endin mber 2023 une 2024 | or Ig |
|------------|--|---|---|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|----------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL64 | Establishment of healthy financial management | % Submission of financial, non-financial mSCOA data strings and documents on the Go Muni web-based application by the set deadlines provided by National Treasury. (All reports to be uploaded within 10 working days after the month-end) | % of reports loaded on the Go Muni application | 100% | 100% | G | | | eyalhFinancialandnon- financialyear2324.xlsx; js2u8Revenuedocumentsye ar2324.xlsx; z40z4Documentsyear2324. xlsx | 100% | 100% | G |
| TL75 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Reduce Trade Creditors Payment Period to 300 days by 30 June (Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365 | Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors) | 300 | 125 | В | | | creditorageanalysisJune20 24report.xlsx | 300 | 125 | В |
| TL93 | Establishment of healthy financial management | Percentage of all identified assets registered in the Asset Register (GRAP) by 30 June 2024 | Percentage of all identified assets on the register | 100% | 0% | R | To be updated by Asset | To be updated by asset | SUMMARYASSETREGIST ER20232024.xlsx | 100% | 0% | R |

Summary of Results: Municipal Financial Viability and Management

| | Total P | (Pls: | 14 |
|----|------------------------|--|----|
| В | KPI Extremely Well Met | 150.000% <= Actual/Target | 3 |
| G2 | KPI Well Met | 100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999% | 1 |
| G | KPI Met | Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%) | 3 |
| 0 | KPI Almost Met | 75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999% | 3 |
| R | KPI Not Met | 0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999% | 4 |

11.3 Local Economic Development

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endin | g June 2024 | | Perfe Quar Septe | II Prelimin ormance f rters endii mber 2023 une 2024 | for ng |
|------------|---|---|--|--------|--------|----|---------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL1 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Create full-time equivalents through EPWP initiatives by 30 June | Number of full-time equivalents created by 30 June | 173 | 225.81 | G2 | | | EPWPJune2024.xlsx | 553 | 869.40 | В |
| TL10 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Number of erven planned and surveyed | Number of erven planned and surveyed | 5 500 | 5 528 | G2 | | | UrbanPlanningIDPProjectPr ogressReport.docx | 5 500 | 5 528 | G2 |
| TL2 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Development of the Draft Local Economic Development Strategy by 30 June | Draft Local Economic Development Strategy completed by 30 June | 1 | 1 | G | | | LEDLEDSolPlaatjeLEDStra tegyReviewApril2021.docx | 1 | 1 | G |
| TL3 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Development of the Draft Investment Promotion Strategy by 30 June | Draft Investment Promotion Strategy completed by 30 June | 1 | 1 | G | | | InvestmentIncentivePolicyfi naldraft.pdf | 1 | 1 | G |
| TL4 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | To process 80% category 1 land-use applications received until 30 April through Municipal Planning Tribunal by 30 June | % of category 1 land use applications processed | 80% | 92% | G2 | | | CATEGORY01LANDUSEA PPLICATIONS01MAY2023 -30APRIL2024.doc | 80% | 92% | G2 |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endin | g June 2024 | | Perfe Qua Septe | II Prelimi ormance rters endi mber 202 une 2024 | for ng |
|------------|---|---|--|--------|--------|----|---------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL5 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Number of processed building plans received before 1 July | Number of building plans processed | 50 | 62 | G2 | | | MonthlyBacklogApprovals.x lsx CopyofFY23- 24Backlog.xlsx | 200 | 206 | G2 |
| TL6 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Ensuring a response time of 11 weeks for building plans submissions received in the current financial year for buildings / architectural buildings less than 500m2 (number of plans received / divided by number of weeks to process | Average response time in weeks to process building plans | 11 | 9.71 | В | | | KPIProcessedApplications2 3-24FY.xlsx FinalTL67SEDP.xlsx | 11 | 9.71 | В |
| TL7 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Ensuring a response time of 11 weeks for building plans submissions received in the current financial year for buildings / architectural buildings greater than 500m2 (number of plans received / divided by number of weeks to process | Average response time in weeks to process building plans | 11 | 6.50 | В | | | KPIProcessedApplications2 3-24FY.xlsx : FinalTL67SEDP.xlsx | 11 | 6.50 | В |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endin | g June 2024 | | Perfe Qua Septe | II Prelimir ormance f rters endi mber 202 une 2024 | for ng |
|------------|---|--|--|--------|--------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL8 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Number of SMMEs supported through the implementation of the business incubation developmental programme | Number of SMMEs supported | 2 | 3 | В | | | GSVProgressUpdateReport 30April2024.pdf GSVProgressUpdateReport 31March20241.pdf GSVProgressUpdateReport 30June2023.pdf; GSVProgressUpdateReport 30June2024.pdf; CEUAttendanceRegister.P DF; CEUAttendnaceRegister2.P DF; ComputerEndUserAttendan ceRegister.PDF; sportscoachingattendancer egister.PDF; AttendanceFINALRenewabl eEnergyTechnologyWorksh opReport27June2024.pdf; AttendanceJUNE2024KIMB ERLEY.pdf; Attendanceregister2024Jan toJune.PDF) | 10 | 222 | В |
| TL89 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Conduct an assessment on the status of the Tram by 30 June 2024 | Completed assessment on status of Tram | 1 | 1 | G | | | TramReport.PDF | 1 | 1 | G |
| TL9 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Review of Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) | Approved Review of CEF | 1 | 1 | G | | | CEF- OrdinaryCouncil26JuneAG NMIN.docx | 1 | 1 | G |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endin | ıg June 2024 | | Perfe Qua Septe | II Prelimir ormance f rters endi mber 202 une 2024 | for ng 3 to |
|------------|---|---|---|--------|--------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL90 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Hosting of a Christmas Family Fun Day by 30 June 2024 | Pictures and advert of Christmas Family Fun Day | 1 | 1 | G | | | CloseReportChristmasFami lyFundDay08December202 3.pdf; Dkamo.JPG; Councillors.JPG; Fatherchris.JPG; Children.JPG; Leaders.JPG; Mayor.JPG | 1 | 1 | G |
| TL91 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Number of SPM Tourist Signage Boards maintained by 30 June 2024 | Number of Tourist Signage Boards maintained | 1 | 9 | В | | | Tourismandheritagereport.d ocx | 1 | 9 | В |
| TL92 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Percentage Completion for the N12 Tourism Promotion project by 30 June 2024 | % Completion of N12 Tourism Promotion Project | 100% | 100% | G | | | N12REPORTFINAL23.pdf | 100% | 100% | G |
| TL94 | Economic growth through promoting Sol Plaatje Municipality as an economic hub | Percentage Implementation of the ease of doing business project as per the annual implementation plan by 30 June 2024 | % Progress as per the annual project plan | 100% | 80% | 0 | The project is incomplete due to: 1. Some of the IT equipment that had not been delivered on time. 2. The on- line platforms have not yet been demonstrated live to Executive Management and launched . Items to be delivered in 2024/25 financial year. The on line models will be launched after a live demonstration to Executive Management. | Items to be delivered in 2024/25 financial year. The on line models will be launched after a live demonstration to Executive Management. | | 100% | 80% | 0 |

| Ourinit | ary of Results: Local Econom | | |
|---------|------------------------------|--|----|
| R | KPI Not Met | 0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999% | - |
| 0 | KPI Almost Met | 75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999% | 1 |
| G | KPI Met | Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%) | 6 |
| G2 | KPI Well Met | 100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999% | 3 |
| В | KPI Extremely Well Met | 150.000% <= Actual/Target | 5 |
| | Total | KPIs: | 15 |

11.4 Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation

14

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | Quarter endir | ng June 2024 | | Perfo Quar Septer | l Prelimina ormance fo ters endin mber 2023 ine 2024 | or Ig |
|------------|---|--|---|--------|--------|---|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|--|----------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL65 | Improved Institutional Management | Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 33% of the total expenditure (employee related costs and councillors remuneration/total operating expenditure x100 | Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost | 33% | 36% | R | Spending unsatisfactory | Employee costs must be monitored monthly, compliance and adherence to recruitment policies and regulations. | TL65202406.xlsx | 33% | 36% | R |
| TL66 | Improved Institutional Management | Limit vacancy rate to 20% of funded post by 30 June 2024 ((Number of funder posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts) x 100) | Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts x 100 | 20% | 20% | G | | | SPLMOrganogramme- draff32023.docx; SolPlaatjeLM-Prototype- alignedOrganisationalStruct ureVersion2dd27May2024. pdf | 20% | 20% | G |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | | | | | | | Overall Prelimina Performance fo Quarters ending September 2023 June 2024 | | |
|------------|---|--|--|--------|--------|-----|--|---|---|--------|---|---|--|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R | |
| TL67 | Improved Institutional Management | Review the Workplace Skills Plan and submit plan to LGSETA by 30 April | Workplace Skill Plan submitted to LGSETA by 30 June | 1 | 1 | G | | | AcknowledgementLetter.pd f; SSPApplicationReport2024 25.pdf; SSPBeneficiaryReport2024 25.pdf | 1 | 1 | G | |
| TL68 | Improved Institutional Management | Review organogram to be aligned with strategy and comply with R890 by 30 June 2024 | Organogram reviewed by 30 June 2024 | 0 | 0 | N/A | Engagements with Lekoko Consulting have taken place, however three sections still have to be finalised in August 2024. | The planned engagements are set for finalising the validation of the Prototype on 5 August 2024. | e- mailPaulofLekokoConsultin g.pdf | 1 | 0 | R | |
| TL69 | Improved Institutional Management | Document and distribute standard operating procedures to every municipal directorate by 30 June 2024 | Standard Operating Procedures documented and provided to municipal directorates by 30 June 2024 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | | StandardOperatingProcedu resCS07092020.docx | 1 | 1 | G | |
| TL70 | Improved Institutional Management | Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the MM and managers reporting directly to the MM | Performance assessments conducted twice per year | 0 | 0 | N/A | | | AgendaPerformanceEvalua tions6March2024.doc; AttendanceRegisterPerform anceAssessments.msg | 2 | 2 | G | |
| TL71 | Improved Institutional Management | Develop, submit and publicise the performance agreements of the MM and managers reporting directly to the MM (the number of performance agreements is dependant on the filled positions) | Number of performance agreements signed, submitted and publicised | 0 | 0 | N/A | Performance Agreements for appointed ED's have been signed and completed. | The outstanding under performance is due to vacant ED positions. | EDCommunityServices202 324.pdf; EDSEDP202324.pdf; PerformanceAgreementMu nicipalManager.pdf | 6 | 3 | R | |
| TL72 | Improved Institutional Management | Perform a post-audit review of ICT frameworks, methodologies, policies, plans and strategies and update in accordance with recommendations made by the Auditor-General | ICT Frameworks, methodologies, policies, plans and strategies updated as per audit action plan by the latest 31 March 2024 | 0% | 100% | В | | | Minutes- ICTSteeringCommitteemee ting30May.docx | 100% | 100% | G | |

| | Total P | (Pls: | 8 |
|----|------------------------|--|---|
| В | KPI Extremely Well Met | 150.000% <= Actual/Target | 0 |
| G2 | KPI Well Met | 100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999% | - |
| G | KPI Met | Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%) | 5 |
| 0 | KPI Almost Met | 75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999% | - |
| R | KPI Not Met | 0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999% | 3 |
| D | KPI Not Met | $0\% \leq - $ Actual/Target $\leq -71.000\%$ | 3 |

Summary of Results: Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation

11,5 Good Governance and Public Participation

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | Quarter ending June 2024 | | | | | | | ary or Ig Ito |
|------------|--|---|--|--------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|--------|--------|------------------------|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R |
| TL45 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Compile the final Annual Report for submission to council by 31 March | Final Annual Report submitted to council by 31 March | 0 | 1 | В | | | AppOversightreportAR2020 21202122202223.pdf | 1 | 1 | G |
| TL46 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the audit committee for consideration by 30 June | Risk Based Audit Plan developed and submitted to the audit committee by 30 June | 0 | 1 | В | | | 15.6SolPlaatjeMunicipalityl APlan20242506May2024N otes2.docx | 1 | 1 | G |
| TL47 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the MM and EMT | Quarterly reports on strategic risk register | 1 | 1 | G | | | RiskJune24.docx | 4 | 4 | G |

| KPI Ref | Strategic Objective | KPI Name | Unit of Measurement | | Quarter ending June 2024 | | | | | | Overall Preliminary Performance for Quarters ending September 2023 to June 2024 | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--------|--------------------------|---------|--|--|---|--------|---|----|--|
| | | | | Target | Actual | R | Performance Comment | Corrective Measures | POE Attachment | Target | Actual | R | |
| TL48 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Number of audits conducted as per the internal audit plan | Number of internal audits conducted | 3 | 3 | G | | | PMS3rdQuarter FinalReportFinalized25- 06-2024.pdf; IAFollowupFinalAuditRepor tV01.docx; 18.2FinalReportonSkillsDev StrategyV01a.pdf | 10 | 14 | G2 | |
| TL49 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Number of audit committee meetings conducted annually | Number of audit committee meetings conducted | 1 | 1 | G | | | 1.ACMinutes06.05.24Revie wedKDK.docx | 4 | 6 | В | |
| TL50 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Develop and submit an audit action plan to the MM to address matters raised by the auditor general within 60 days after the end of the audit | Developed and submitted audit action plan | 0 | 0 | N/ A | | | AuditSteeringMeeting- 2022- 23AuditActionPlanProgress -26April2024.xlsx; AuditActionPlanPresentatio n05-02-24.pptx | 1 | 1 | G | |
| TL51 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | Compile the final IDP and submit to council by 31 May annually | Final IDP submitted to Council by 31 May | 1 | 1 | G | | | SPMIDP202425adopted.pd f; OCMApprovalSPMIDP2024 25.pdf | 1 | 1 | G | |
| TL52 | Good, clean and transparent governance and public participation | To disseminate on a monthly basis the electronic municipal newsletter through social media platforms | Monthly distribution | 3 | 0 | R | Concept of official external newspaper den Resident• presented to Municipal Manager. Content Strategy is being developed. The old A4 double- sided newsletter was discontinued in the wake of the COVID-19 outbreak | The Resident upon adoption and once in production will be disseminated in print and electronically. | TheResidentNewsLetter.pd f | 12 | 1 | R | |

| R | KPI Not Met | 0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999% | 1 | | | | |
|----|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | KPI Almost Met | 75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999% | - | | | | |
| G | KPI Met | Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%) | 5 | | | | |
| G2 | KPI Well Met | 100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999% | 1 | | | | |
| В | KPI Extremely Well Met | 150.000% <= Actual/Target | 1 | | | | |
| | Total KPIs: | | | | | | |

Summary of Results: Good Governance and Public Participation

12. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

No additional information for June 2021 is applicable. Please be advised that all figures are preminary figures as the municipality is still busy with year-end procedures.

13. CONCLUSION

This report meets the Section 52(d) requirement of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003) that the Executive Mayor must submit a report to council within 30 days of the end of each quarter on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

Communication

In compliance to legislative requirements Section 52(d) of the MFMA, (Act 56 of 2003) this document is provided to all stakeholders by placing it on the Sol Plaatje municipal website: <u>www.solplaatje.org.za</u> or can be viewed or downloaded from the following link: <u>http://www.solplaatje.org.za/CityManagement/Reporting/Pages/SDBIP.aspx</u>

14. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

Quality Certificate

I, SB Matlala, the Municipal Manager of Sol Plaatje Municipality, hereby certify that -

(mark as appropriate)



the monthly budget statement

~

quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the quarter ended **30 JUNE 2024** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: MR SB MATLALA

Municipal Manager of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)

Signature: ______

Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th guarter of 2023/24

ANNEXURE A – SCHEDULE C – TABLES

Prescribed Tables in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations GG 32141 of 17 May 2009

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

| _ | 2022/23 | | | 2 | Budget Year | | , | ,, | |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Description | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| R thousands | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance % | Forecast |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | /0 | |
| Property rates | 610,991 | 660,893 | 660,893 | 44,974 | 680,775 | 660,893 | 19,881 | 3% | 660,893 |
| Service charges | 1,182,667 | 1,517,256 | 1,450,586 | 192,995 | 1,347,270 | 1,450,586 | (103,315) | -7% | 1,450,586 |
| Investment revenue | 8,550 | - | - | 102,000 | - | - | (100,010) | 170 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | 8,550 | 7,000 | 9,500 | 2,669 | 13,996 | 9,500 | 4,496 | 47% | 9,500 |
| Other own revenue | 612,144 | 534,455 | 677,687 | (13,272) | 715,345 | 677,687 | 37,658 | 6% | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 2,422,901 | 2,719,604 | 2,798,666 | 227,366 | 2,757,386 | 2,798,666 | (41,280) | -1% | 2,798,666 |
| and contributions) | _,,••• . | _,, | _,, | , | _,, | _,,. | (,====, | .,, | _,, |
| Employee costs | 821,306 | 881,637 | 910,366 | 71,389 | 865,174 | 910,366 | (45,192) | | 910,366 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 32,224 | 35,559 | 35,559 | 2,842 | 34,958 | 35,559 | (601) | | 35,559 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 71,830 | 86,650 | 86,650 | - | - | 86,650 | (86,650) | | 86,650 |
| Interest | 113,955 | 19,495 | 20,055 | 480 | 10,488 | 20,055 | (9,567) | | 20,055 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 937,060 | 1,090,900 | 1,127,055 | 45,159 | 975,592 | 1,127,055 | (151,464) | | 1,127,055 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2,599 | 4,560 | 3,560 | 58 | 2,526 | 3,560 | (1,034) | -29% | 3,560 |
| Other expenditure | 617,008 | 572,452 | 599,666 | 28,806 | 604,186 | 599,666 | 4,520 | 1% | 599,666 |
| Total Expenditure | 2,595,982 | 2,691,252 | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | (289,986) | -10% | 2,782,911 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (173,081) | 28,351 | 15,755 | 78,633 | 264,461 | 15,755 | 248,706 | 1579% | 15,755 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | 108,149 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 29,236 | 141,681 | 161,349 | ### | -12% | 161,349 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 3,387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | 229,038 | 129% | 177,104 |
| contributions | , | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | 229,038 | 129% | 177,104 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,739 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 96,392 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 30,720 | 142,661 | 161,349 | (18,688) | -12% | 161,349 |
| Borrowing | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Internally generated funds | 29,624 | 35,240 | 55,390 | 12,321 | 26,768 | 55,390 | (28,622) | -52% | 55,390 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,739 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 2,304,408 | 3,472,014 | 3,449,123 | | 2,586,243 | | | | 3,449,123 |
| Total non current assets | 2,265,500 | 2,466,074 | 2,433,340 | | 2,434,929 | | | | 2,433,340 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,457,966 | 1,151,431 | 1,161,286 | | 1,514,156 | | | | 1,161,286 |
| Total non current liabilities | 416,743 | 443,824 | 443,824 | | 403,433 | | | | 443,824 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 2,694,412 | 4,342,835 | 4,331,904 | | 3,103,583 | | | | 4,331,904 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (940,714) | 238,844 | 158,443 | (64,673) | 67,120 | 158,443 | 91,322 | 58% | 158,443 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (126,016) | (249,473) | (215,639) | (26,555) | (149,818) | 8 | (65,821) | 1 1 | (215,639 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (120,010) | (13,351) | | | 1,569 | (13,351) | | 112% | (13,351 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | (869,139) | 174,327 | 127,759 | _ | 28,408 | 127,759 | 99,352 | 78% | 38,989 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | | 91-120 Days | | | 181 Dys- | Over 1Yr | Total |
| - | | | | | - | | 1 Yr | ļ | |
| Debtors Age Analysis Total By Income Source | 160 000 | 05 004 | 97 000 | 70 000 | 101.050 | 64.074 | 100 510 | ######### | 3 503 005 |
| , | 168,230 | 95,824 | 87,090 | 72,323 | 101,959 | 64,071 | 428,510 | ###################################### | 3,592,865 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | 170.050 | 24 700 | 4 505 | E 460 | 04.004 | | 00.475 | 020 000 | 1 100 070 |
| Total Creditors | 179,356 | 31,762 | 4,505 | 5,150 | 24,994 | - | 99,175 | 838,029 | 1,182,972 |

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | , | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1,180,153 | 1,271,802 | 1,237,324 | 112,582 | 1,276,159 | 1,237,324 | 38,835 | 3% | 1,237,324 |
| Executive and council | | 503,511 | 580,455 | 538,477 | 53,305 | 544,979 | 538,477 | 6,502 | 1% | 538,477 |
| Finance and administration | | 676,642 | 691,347 | 698,847 | 59,277 | 731,180 | 698,847 | 32,333 | 5% | 698,847 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | 31,035 | 41,568 | 47,334 | 11,167 | 48,178 | 47,334 | 844 | 2% | 47,334 |
| Community and social services | | 11,662 | 11,782 | 12,348 | 4,652 | 12,652 | 12,348 | 304 | 2% | 12,348 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2,428 | 2,265 | 2,265 | 226 | 2,652 | 2,265 | 387 | 17% | 2,265 |
| Public safety | | 412 | 750 | 750 | 27 | 276 | 750 | (474) | -63% | 750 |
| Housing | | 12,972 | 26,701 | 28,101 | 2,462 | 28,731 | 28,101 | 630 | 2% | 28,101 |
| Health | | 3,560 | 70 | 3,870 | 3,800 | 3,867 | 3,870 | (3) | 0% | 3,870 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 22,120 | 16,520 | 36,420 | 8,220 | 28,239 | 36,420 | (8,181) | -22% | 36,420 |
| Planning and development | | 5,342 | 5,595 | 25,495 | 7,933 | 24,449 | 25,495 | (1,046) | -4% | 25,495 |
| Road transport | | 16,779 | 10,925 | 10,925 | 288 | 3,790 | 10,925 | (7,135) | -65% | 10,925 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Trading services | | 1,291,009 | 1,594,737 | 1,629,727 | 123,839 | 1,536,736 | 1,629,727 | (92,990) | -6% | 1,629,727 |
| Energy sources | | 773,385 | 1,052,252 | 1,056,582 | 74,596 | 952,786 | 1,056,582 | (103,795) | -10% | 1,056,582 |
| Water management | | 328,261 | 364,714 | 373,694 | 30,603 | 363,604 | 373,694 | (10,090) | -3% | 373,694 |
| Waste water management | | 108,190 | 101,358 | 116,048 | 10,569 | 124,093 | 116,048 | 8,044 | 7% | 116,048 |
| Waste management | | 81,173 | 76,413 | 83,403 | 8,070 | 96,254 | 83,403 | 12,851 | 15% | 83,403 |
| Other | 4 | 10,121 | 9,210 | 9,210 | 793 | 9,754 | 9,210 | 544 | 6% | 9,210 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 2,534,437 | 2,933,837 | 2,960,015 | 256,601 | 2,899,067 | 2,960,015 | (60,948) | -2% | 2,960,015 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 757,821 | 662,700 | 774,233 | 46,726 | 691,857 | 774,233 | (82,376) | -11% | 774,233 |
| Executive and council | | 505,059 | 287,301 | 474,688 | 23,151 | 425,623 | 474,688 | (49,066) | -10% | 474,688 |
| Finance and administration | | 247,373 | 368,723 | 292,868 | 23,071 | 260,689 | 292,868 | (32,180) | -11% | 292,868 |
| Internal audit | | 5,389 | 6,676 | 6,676 | 504 | 5,545 | 6,676 | (1,131) | | 6,676 |
| Community and public safety | | 186,168 | 195,332 | 211,356 | 19,530 | 201,712 | 211,356 | (9,644) | -5% | 211,356 |
| Community and social services | | 45,511 | 49,529 | 55,224 | 5,171 | 48,519 | 55,224 | (6,705) | -12% | 55,224 |
| Sport and recreation | | 59,539 | 56,350 | 59,297 | 6,660 | 66,826 | 59,297 | 7,529 | 13% | 59,297 |
| Public safety | | 41,055 | 42,115 | 44,440 | 3,940 | 43,762 | 44,440 | (678) | -2% | 44,440 |
| Housing | | 20,980 | 26,752 | 27,448 | 1,967 | 22,102 | 27,448 | (5,346) | | 27,448 |
| Health | | 19,082 | 20,586 | 24,947 | 1,791 | 20,503 | 24,947 | (4,444) | -18% | 24,947 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 138,729 | 256,194 | 176,954 | 13,244 | 167,130 | 176,954 | (9,824) | -6% | 176,954 |
| Planning and development | | 42,376 | 132,278 | 53,694 | 3,817 | 46,278 | 53,694 | (7,416) | -14% | 53,694 |
| Road transport | | 95,517 | 123,016 | 122,359 | 9,356 | 119,982 | 122,359 | (2,378) | | 122,359 |
| Env ironmental protection | | 836 | 900 | 900 | 71 | 870 | 900 | (2,010) | | 900 |
| Trading services | | 1,490,202 | 1,551,892 | 1,594,725 | 67,307 | 1,408,567 | 1,594,725 | (186,158) | -12% | 1,594,725 |
| Energy sources | | 963,125 | 1,031,152 | 1,026,665 | 23,130 | 866,290 | 1,026,665 | (160,100) | -16% | 1,026,665 |
| Water management | | 349,874 | 341,800 | 373,716 | 28,600 | 357,319 | 373,716 | (16,397) | -4% | 373,716 |
| Water management | | 104,093 | 102,527 | 117,278 | 9,473 | 107,909 | 117,278 | (9,369) | 1 1 | 117,278 |
| Waste water management | | 73,110 | 76,413 | 77,066 | 6,105 | 77,049 | 77,066 | (3,303) | | 77,066 |
| Other | | 23,062 | 25,135 | 25,644 | 1,925 | 23,660 | 25,644 | (1,984) | -8% | 25,64 4 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 2,595,982 | 2,691,252 | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | (1,904) | -0 % | 2,782,911 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 140,733 | 406,142 | 177,104 | 229,038 | 129% | 177,104 |

| Vote Description | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | Rei | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 503,511 | 580,455 | 538,477 | 53,305 | 544,979 | 538,477 | 6,502 | 1.2% | 538,477 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | _ | _ | · _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | 5,432 | 6,961 | 7,261 | 131 | 4,491 | 7,261 | (2,770) | -38.2% | 7,261 |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | 124,394 | 109,495 | 120,851 | 17,775 | 126,666 | 120,851 | 5,815 | 4.8% | 120,851 |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | 670,519 | 683,585 | 690,785 | 59,093 | 726,219 | 690,785 | 35,434 | 5.1% | 690,785 |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 6,867 | 8,015 | 27,915 | 7,994 | 26,595 | 27,915 | (1,320) | -4.7% | 27,915 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 1,223,713 | 1,545,325 | 1,574,725 | 118,303 | 1,470,116 | 1,574,725 | (104,609) | | 1,574,725 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.070 | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | | - |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 2,534,437 | 2,933,837 | 2,960,015 | 256,601 | 2,899,067 | 2,960,015 | (60,948) | -2.1% | 2,960,015 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 58,395 | 59,173 | 59,628 | 5,019 | 60,752 | 59,628 | 1,125 | 1.9% | 59,628 |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 434,595 | 214,468 | 399,401 | 17,194 | 348,899 | 399,401 | (50,502) | -12.6% | 399,401 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | 22,369 | 26,161 | 28,701 | 2,194 | 27,883 | 28,701 | (818) | -2.9% | 28,701 |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | 68,169 | 81,959 | 77,269 | 6,821 | 70,832 | 77,269 | (6,437) | 8 | 77,269 |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | 299,548 | 312,712 | 329,231 | 28,957 | 319.619 | 329,231 | (9,612) | 1 | 329,231 |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | 131,248 | 237,712 | 160,249 | 11,731 | 139,583 | 160,249 | (20,666) | 8 | 160,249 |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 57,573 | 143,730 | 67,477 | 4,667 | 60,231 | 67,477 | (20,000) (7,246) | -12.3% | 67,477 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 1,524,086 | 1,615,337 | 1,660,955 | 72,150 | 1,465,125 | 1,660,955 | (195,830) | -11.8% | 1,660,955 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - 12,100 | - | - | (100,000) | 11.070 | - |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 2,595,982 | 2,691,252 | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | (289,986) | -10.4% | 2,782,911 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | 229,038 | 129.3% | 177,104 |

| NC091 Sol Plaatje - | Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement | - Financial Performance | (revenue and ex | (penditure) - M12 June |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| | | | | |

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | 1 | ¥ | |
|--|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 754,974 | 1,034,872 | 995,202 | 154,735 | 886,006 | 995,202 | (109,196) | -11% | 995,202 |
| Service charges - Water | | 271,599 | 327,114 | 300,114 | 23,787 | 287,296 | 300,114 | (12,818) | -4% | 300,114 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 89,203 | 89,858 | 89,858 | 8,099 | 96,714 | 89,858 | 6,855 | 8% | 89,858 |
| Service charges - Waste management | | 66,890 | 65,412 | 65,412 | 6,373 | 77,255 | 65,412 | 11,843 | 18% | 65,412 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Agency services Interest | | 13,750 | 15,579 | 17,379 | 1,425 | 17,397 | 17,379 | 18 - - | 0% | 17,379 |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 199,982 | 168,880 | 250,400 | 22,527 | 258,041 | 250,400 | 7,641 | 3% | 250,400 |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends | | 8,550 - | 7,000 – | 9,500 – | 2,669 – | 13,996 – | 9,500 – | - | | 9,500 - |
| Rent on Land | | | | | 0,400 | | | - | | |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 26,000 | 26,930 | 28,130 | 2,480 | 28,851 | 28,130 | 721 | 3% | 28,130 |
| Licence and permits Operational Revenue | | 1,056 3,189 | 1,200 3,134 | 1,200 3,134 | 57 (1,673) | 670 3 202 | 1,200 3,134 | (530) 68 | -44% 2% | 1,200 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | 5,109 | 5,154 | 5,154 | (1,073) | 3,202 | 5,154 | - 00 | ∠/0 | 3,134 |
| Property rates Surcharges and Tax es | | 610,991 | 660,893 | 660,893 | 44,974 | 680,775 | 660,893 | 19,881 – | 3% | 660,893 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 59,462 | 30,660 | 37,910 | 15,690 | 45,799 | 37,910 | 7,889 | | 37,910 |
| Licence and permits | | 7,965 | 6,150 | 6,150 | 707 | 7,150 | 6,150 | 1,000 | | 6,150 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | | 264,657 | 281,921 | 287,603 | 10,632 | 285,279 | 287,603 | (2,324) | | 287,603 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Fuel Levy | | 4 007 | | 44.000 | (04.005) | 40.000 | 44.000 | - | 100/ | 44.000 |
| Operational Revenue | | 4,037 | - | 44,680 | (81,635) | 49,299 | 44,680 | 4,619 | 10% | 44,680 |
| Gains on disposal of Assets Other Gains | | 5,891 34,705 | _ | 1,100 | 16,486 34 | 19,612 45 | 1,100 | 18,512 45 | | 1,100 |
| Discontinued Operations | | 54,705 | _ | _ | J 4 | 40 | | - | | _ |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | <u> </u> | 2,422,901 | 2,719,604 | 2,798,666 | 227,366 | 2,757,386 | 2,798,666 | (41,280) | -1% | 2,798,666 |
| contributions) | | _,, | _,, | _,, | | _,, | _,, | (,, | | _,, |
| Expenditure By Type | † | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 821,306 | 881,637 | 910,366 | 71,389 | 865,174 | 910,366 | (45,192) | -5% | 910,366 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 32,224 | 35,559 | 35,559 | 2,842 | 34,958 | 35,559 | (10,102) | \$ | 35,559 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 672,362 | 785,000 | 790,100 | 10,920 | 673,594 | 790,100 | (116,506) | | 790,100 |
| | | 264,698 | 305,900 | 336,955 | 34,238 | 301,997 | 336,955 | (34,958) | 1 | 336,955 |
| Inventory consumed | | 378,747 | 305,900 | 330,955 317,500 | | | 317,500 | (34,930) | | 330,955 |
| Debt impairment | | | | | - | 317,500 | | (00.050) | 1000/ | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 71,830 | 86,650 | 86,650 | - | - | 86,650 | (86,650) | 8 | 86,650 |
| | | 113,955 | 19,495 | 20,055 | 480 | 10,488 | 20,055 | (9,567) | -48% | 20,055 |
| Contracted services | | 28,285 | 48,113 | 56,913 | 11,275 | 48,776 | 56,913 | (8,137) | 8 | 56,913 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 2,599 | 4,560 | 3,560 | 58 | 2,526 | 3,560 | (1,034) | -29% | 3,560 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | - |
| Operational costs | | 131,090 | 145,639 | 159,253 | 17,352 | 172,932 | 159,253 | 13,679 | 9% | 159,253 |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Losses | ļ | 78,885 | 61,200 | 66,000 | 179 | 64,978 | 66,000 | (1,022) | ÷ | 66,000 |
| Total Expenditure | ļ | 2,595,982 | 2,691,252 | 2,782,911 | 148,733 | 2,492,925 | 2,782,911 | (289,986) | -10% | 2,782,911 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (173,081) | 28,351 | 15,755 | 78,633 | 264,461 | 15,755 | 248,706 | 0 | 15,755 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 108,149 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 29,236 | 141,681 | 161,349 | (19,668) | (0) | 161,349 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | 3,387 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | | | 177,104 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Tax | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | | | 177,104 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | | | 177,104 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | (. , | , | , | . , | | , | | | , |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | <u> </u> | (61,545) | 242,584 | 177,104 | 107,869 | 406,142 | 177,104 | | | 177,104 |
| ourprus, (Denoig for the year | ł | (01,040) | 242,304 | 177,104 | 107,009 | 400, 142 | 177,104 | | | 177,104 |

| Mate Basedintian | | 2022/23 | • • • • | A | | Budget Year 2 | | | | Full Y |
|---|-----|---------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| Vote Description | Ref | | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance % | Forecast |
| Aulti-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | - | - | | | - | | | | - |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | 8,996 | 10,000 | 26,732 | 6,977 | 22,208 | 26,732 | (4,525) | -17% | 26,7 |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 82,240 | 183,117 | 129,859 | 18,965 | 102,736 | 129,859 | (27, 123) | -21% | 129,8 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 12 - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 13 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| otal Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | 91,236 | 193,117 | 156,591 | 25,942 | 124,944 | 156,591 | (31,647) | -20% | 156,5 |
| ingle Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | | |
| Vote 02 - Municipal And General | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,8 |
| Vote 03 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | .,- |
| Vote 04 - Corporate Services | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | |
| Vote 05 - Community Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 06 - Financial Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services | | 20,194 | - 36,856 | - 39,325 | - 11,156 | 34,444 | 39,325 | (4,881) | -12% | 39,3 |
| | | 20,194 | 30,030 | | | 34,444 | | | -12/0 | 39,0 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| otal Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 34,780 | 56,356 | 60,148 | 17,099 | 44,486 | 60,148 | (15,662) | -26% | 60,1 |
| otal Capital Expenditure | | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216,7 |
| apital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,8 |
| Executive and council | | 14,586 | 19,500 | 20,823 | 5,943 | 10,042 | 20,823 | (10,781) | -52% | 20,8 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | | - | | | - | 02/0 | 20,0 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 44,387 | 50,000 | 72,232 | 8,730 | 67,709 | 72,232 | (4,523) | -6% | 72,2 |
| Planning and development | | 8,996 | 10,000 | 26,732 | 6,977 | 22,208 | 26,732 | (4,525) | -17% | 26,7 |
| Road transport | | 35,392 | 40,000 | 45,500 | 1,753 | 45,501 | 45,500 | 1 | 0% | 45,5 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Trading services | | 67,042 | 179,973 | 123,684 | 28,368 | 91,679 | 123,684 | (32,005) | -26% | 123,6 |
| Energy sources | | 36,862 | 54,026 | 35,104 | 7,097 | 25,062 | 35,104 | (10,042) | -29% | 35, 1 |
| Water management | | 9,645 | 125,947 | 68,740 | 21,271 | 61,940 | 68,740 | (6,800) | -10% | 68,7 |
| Waste water management | | 20,535 | _ | 19,840 | _ | 4,676 | 19,840 | (15,164) | -76% | 19,8 |
| Waste management | | ,000 | | ,0.0 | | , | ,0.0 | | | , |
| Other | | | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| otal Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | - (47,309) | -22% | 216,7 |
| | - 5 | 120,010 | 2-13,413 | 210,139 | +3,041 | 103,430 | 210,139 | (+1,303) | -22 /0 | 210,1 |
| unded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 96,392 | 214,233 | 136,499 | 23,656 | 119,588 | 136,499 | (16,911) | -12% | 136,4 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | - | | |
| District Municipality | | - | - | 6,000 | 86 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | | 6,0 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | _ | _ | 18,850 | 6,977 | 17,073 | 18,850 | (1,777) | -9% | 18,8 |
| | | 96,392 | 214,233 | 161,349 | 30,720 | 142,661 | 161,349 | (18,688) | -3 % | 161, |
| Transfers recognised - capital | _ | 90,392 | 214,233 | 101,349 | 30,720 | 142,001 | 101,349 | | -12% | 101, |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | - | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 29,624 | 35,240 | 55,390 | 12,321 | 26,768 | 55,390 | (28,622) | -52% | 55,3 |
| Fotal Capital Funding | 1 | 126,016 | 249,473 | 216,739 | 43,041 | 169,430 | 216,739 | (47,309) | -22% | 216, |

Section 52(d) report for Preliminary 4th quarter of 2023/24

| NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Fir | nancial Position - M12 June |
|---|-----------------------------|

| | | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | YearTD | Full Year | | | |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | Forecast | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 109,536 | 174,327 | 73,214 | 104,701 | 73,214 | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 1,093,008 | 734,354 | 812,576 | 1,420,639 | 812,576 | | | |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 876,734 | 2,173,122 | 2,173,122 | 857,627 | 2,173,122 | | | |
| Current portion of non-current receiv ables | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Inv entory | | 82,694 | 27,461 | 27,461 | 62,311 | 27,46 | | | |
| VAT | | 142,434 | 362,625 | 362,625 | 140,328 | 362,62 | | | |
| Other current assets | | 1 | 126 | 126 | 637 | 12 | | | |
| Total current assets | | 2,304,408 | 3,472,014 | 3,449,123 | 2,586,243 | 3,449,123 | | | |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | 212,356 | 223,856 | 221,251 | 221,566 | 221,25 | | | |
| Property , plant and equipment | | 2,023,360 | 2,190,939 | 2,141,960 | 2,166,505 | 2,141,96 | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Living and non-living resources | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | 12,071 | 12,071 | 12,071 | 12,071 | 12,07 | | | |
| Intangible assets | | 17,714 | 3,492 | 22,342 | 34,787 | 22,34 | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | _ | 35,716 | 35,716 | _ | 35,71 | | | |
| Non-current receivables from non-ex change transactions | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 2,265,500 | 2,466,074 | 2,433,340 | 2,434,929 | 2,433,34 | | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 4,569,908 | 5,938,089 | 5,882,464 | 5,021,172 | 5,882,464 | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | .,, | 0,000,000 | 0,002,101 | 0,02.1,11.2 | 0,002,10 | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Consumer deposits | | 45,776 | 49,391 | 49,391 | 48,731 | 49,39 | | | |
| Trade and other pay ables from exchange transactions | | 1,293,730 | 937,683 | 947,539 | 1,210,994 | 947,53 | | | |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction | s | 7,233 | - | - | 22,638 | - | | | |
| Provision | | _ | 94,029 | 94,029 | 788 | 94,02 | | | |
| VAT | | 111,227 | 70,327 | 70,327 | 231,005 | 70,32 | | | |
| Other current liabilities | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 1,457,966 | 1,151,431 | 1,161,286 | 1,514,156 | 1,161,28 | | | |
| Non current liabilities | | .,, | .,, | .,, | .,, | .,, | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | 159,430 | 158,166 | 158,166 | 146,120 | 158,16 | | | |
| Provision | | 257,313 | 285,658 | 285,658 | 257,313 | 285,65 | | | |
| Long term portion of trade pay ables | | 201,010 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 201,010 | 200,00 | | | |
| Other non-current liabilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | 416,743 | 443,824 | 443,824 | 403,433 | 443,82 | | | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 1,874,708 | 1,595,254 | 1,605,110 | 1,917,589 | 1,605,11 | | | |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 2,695,200 | 4,342,835 | 4,277,354 | 3,103,583 | 4,277,35 | | | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 2,095,200 | 4,342,033 | 4,211,334 | 3,103,003 | 4,211,33 | | | |
| | | 2 620 240 | 4 264 059 | 4 254 020 | 2 020 517 | 1 251 02 | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | | 2,630,346 | 4,261,958 | 4,251,028 | 3,039,517 | 4,251,02 | | | |
| Reserves and funds | | 64,066 | 80,876 | 80,876 | 64,066 | 80,87 | | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |

| NC091 Sol Plaatie - Table C7 Monthl | y Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| neede een naage nabie en mentin | J Duaget etatement each i lett mitz eane |

| | | 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year | |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 453,721 | 543,052 | 543,052 | 33,964 | 507,798 | 543,052 | (35,254) | -6% | 543,052 | |
| Service charges | | 1,024,096 | 1,354,795 | 1,341,114 | 14,178 | 1,187,019 | 1,341,114 | (154,095) | -11% | 1,341,114 | |
| Other revenue | | 724,269 | 79,844 | 140,929 | 123,523 | 604,803 | 140,929 | 463,874 | 329% | 140,929 | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 100,622 | 281,921 | 306,453 | 4,433 | 306,662 | 306,453 | 209 | 0% | 306,453 | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | 113,738 | 214,233 | 142,499 | 3,086 | 142,936 | 142,499 | 437 | 0% | 142,499 | |
| Interest | | 567 | - | - | - | 3,412 | - | 3,412 | #DIV/0! | - | |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (3,355,326) | (2,215,507) | (2,295,550) | (243,857) | (2,687,911) | (2,295,550) | 392,362 | -17% | (2,295,550) | |
| Interest | | (2,401) | (19,495) | (20,055) | - | 2,401 | (20,055) | (22,456) | 112% | (20,055) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | (940,714) | 238,844 | 158,443 | (64,673) | 67,120 | 158,443 | 91,322 | 58% | 158,443 | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | 1,100 | 16,486 | 19,612 | 1,100 | 18,512 | 1683% | 1,100 | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receiv ables | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (126,016) | (249,473) | (216,739) | (43,041) | (169,430) | (216,739) | (47,309) | 22% | (216,739) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (126,016) | (249,473) | (215,639) | (26,555) | (149,818) | (215,639) | (65,821) | 31% | (215,639) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | _ | - | - | 1,569 | _ | 1,569 | #DIV/0! | - | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | (13,351) | (13,351) | - | - | (13,351) | (13,351) | 100% | (13,351) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | ~~~~~ | - | (13,351) | (13,351) | - | 1,569 | (13,351) | (14,920) | 112% | (13,351) | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (1,066,730) | (23,980) | (70,548) | (91,228) | (81,129) | (70,548) | | | (70,548) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 197,591 | 198,307 | 198,307 | (39,408) | 109,536 | 198,307 | | | 109,536 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | (869,139) | 174,327 | 127,759 | | 28,408 | 127,759 | | | 38,989 | |

The BTO made a concerted effort to align the Cash and equivalents of A6 and A7 for the Adjusted budget for 2023/24 financial year, by relooking at the mapping as advised by NT and BCX.

However, there are some errors that must be resolved so that the monthly and YTD actuals populate correctly. The Cash and Cash equivalents on C7 is slightly overstated.

As per C6, the Cash and cash equivalents is R104,701 million as per the Cash book balance.